



variable speed drive

Getting Started Manual





Frequency converter Getting Started Manual

Edition: october 2006 SD45IM01BI Rev. B

SAFETY SYMBOLS

Always follow safety instructions to prevent accidents and potential hazards from occurring.

WARNING	This symbol means improper operation may results in serious personal injury or death.
CAUTION	Identifies shock hazards under certain conditions. Particular attention should be given because dangerous voltage may be present. Maintenance operation should be done by qualified personnel.
<u> </u>	Identifies potential hazards under certain conditions. Read the message and follow the instructions carefully.
	Identifies shock hazards under certain conditions. Particular attention should be given because dangerous voltage may be present.

Edition of october 2006

This publication could present technical imprecision or misprints. The information here included will be periodically modified and updated, and all those modifications will be incorporated in later editions. To consult the most updated information of this product you might access through our website www.power-electronics.com where the latest version of this manual can be downloaded.

Revisions

Date	Revision	Description
06 / 03 / 2006 17 / 10 / 2006	A B	Updated software version SW PE 1.1 Ver 0.3 Updated MODBUS communication Updated software version SW PE 1.2 Ver 0.3

SDRIVE 450

INDEX

SA	FETY INSTRUCTIONS	7
1.	1.1. Designation Code	11 11 11
2.	2.1. Basic Configuration	13 14 15 15 20
3.	TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS	27
 4. 5. 	4.1. Dimensions of Frames 1 and 2 4.2. Dimensions of Frames 3 and 4 4.3. Dimensions of Frames 5, 6 and 7 POWER RANGE AND ACCESORIES	28 28 29 30
	5.2. Sinoidal Output Filters	31 31 31
6.	CONFORMITY DECLARATION	32
7.	7.1. Parameters Groups	33 33
8.	8.1. Basic Functions and Display Parameters Group (DRV) 8.2. Functions Menu (FU1) 8.3. Functions Menu (FU2) 8.4. Inputs and Outputs Menu (I/O)	37 40 45 50
9.	9.1. Displayed Faults 9.2. Solution of Displayed Faults	63 64 65 66 68
10.	10.1. Introduction	71 71 71 72 74 74
11.	11.1. Dynamic Braking Unit	93 93 96

12.	COMI	MONLY USED CONFIGURATIONS	97
	12.1.	Start / Stop Command and Speed Reference by Keypad or Analogue Input	97
	12.2.	Multi-speed References via M1, M2 and M3 Terminals	99
	12.3.	Control of one Pump, Eight Speed References and Manual Speed (Under-load)	
		Without Pressure Group Functionality	101
	12.4.	Control of 2 Pumps, Four Speed References and Speed Reference by Keypad	
		(Under-load) as Pressure Group. Without MMC Optional Board	104
	12.5.	Control of Four Pumps, Four Speed References and Speed Reference by Keypad	
		(Under-load) as Pressure Group	107
	12.6.	Control of Speed by Pushbuttons	110
		Control of Four Pumps in Alternation mode and Four Speed References	112
13	CONF	FIGURATION REGISTER	115

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

IMPORTANT!

- Read this manual carefully to maximise the performance of this product and to ensure its safe
 use.
- In this manual, safety messages are classified as follows:



WARNING

Do not remove the cover while the power is applied or the unit is in operation.

Otherwise, electric shock could occur.

Do not run the inverter with the front cover removed.

Otherwise, you may get an electric shock due to the high voltage terminals or exposure of charged capacitors.

Do not remove the cover except for periodic inspections or wiring, even if the input power is not applied.

Otherwise, you may access the charged circuits and get an electric shock.

Wiring and periodic inspections should be performed at least 10 minutes after disconnecting the input power and after checking the DC Link voltage is discharged with a meter (below 30VDC).

Otherwise, you may get an electric shock.

Operate the switches with dry hands.

Otherwise, you may get an electric shock.

Do not use cables with damaged insulation.

Otherwise, you may get an electric shock.

Do not subject the cables to abrasions, excessive stress, heavy loads or pinching.

Otherwise, you may get an electric shock.



CAUTION

Install the inverter on a non-flammable surface. Do not place flammable material nearby.

Otherwise, fire could occur.

Disconnect the input power if the inverter gets damaged.

Otherwise, it could result in a secondary accident or fire.

After the input power is applied or removed, the inverter will remain hot for a couple of minutes.

Touching hot parts may result in skin burns.

Do not apply power to a damaged inverter or to an inverter with parts missing even if the installation is complete.

Otherwise, you may get an electric shock.

Do not allow lint, paper, wood chips, dust, metallic chips or other foreign matter into the inverter.

Otherwise, fire or accident could occur.



WARNINGS

RECEPTION

- The SDRIVE 450 is carefully tested and perfectly packed before leaving the factory.
- In the even of transport damage, please ensure that you notify the transport agency and POWER ELECTRONICS: 902 40 20 70 (International +34 96 136 65 57) or your nearest agent, within 24hrs from receipt of the goods.

UNPACKING

- Make sure model and serial number of the variable speed drive are the same on the box, delivery note and unit.
- Each variable speed drive is supplied with a SDRIVE 450 technical manual.

SAFETY

- Before operating the inverter, read this manual thoroughly to gain and understanding of the unit. If any doubt exists then please contact POWER ELECTRONICS, (902 40 20 70 / +34 96 136 65 57) or your nearest agent.
- Wear safety glasses when operating the inverter with power applied and the front cover is removed.
- Handle the inverter with care according to its weight.
- Install the inverter according to the instructions within this manual.
- Do not place heavy objects on the inverter.
- Ensure that the mounting orientation is correct.

SEGURIDAD

- Do not drop the inverter or subject it to impact.
- The SDRIVE 450 inverters contain static sensitive printed circuits boards. Use static safety procedures when handling these boards.
- Avoid installing the inverter in conditions that differ from those described in the Technical Characteristics section.

CONNECTION PRECAUTIONS

- To ensure correct operation of the inverter it is recommended to use a SCREENED CABLE for the control wiring.
- For EMERGENCY STOP, make sure supply circuitry is open.
- Do not disconnect motor cables if input power supply remains connected. The
 internal circuits of the SDRIVE 700 series will be damaged if the incoming
 power is connected and applied to output terminals (U, V, W).
- It is not recommended to use a 3-wire cable for long distances. Due to increased leakage capacitance between conductors, over-current protective feature may operate malfunction.
- Do not use power factor correction capacitors, surge suppressors, or RFI filters on the output side of the inverter. Doing so may damage these components.
- Always check whether the DC Link LED is OFF before wiring terminals. The charge capacitors may hold high-voltage even after the input power is disconnected. Use caution to prevent the possibility of personal injury.
- The maximum recommended cable length between the inverter and motor is:
 - For models 3.7kW to 22kW, do not exceed 50m when operating at factory default carrier frequency.
 - For models 30kW to 75kW, do not exceed 150m when operating at default carrier frequency.
- For greater output cable lengths please consult the Technical Department at POWER ELECTRONICS.

TRIAL RUN

- Verify all parameters before operating the inverter. Alteration of parameters may be required depending on application and load.
- Always apply voltage and current signals to each terminal that are within levels indicated within this manual. Otherwise, damage to the inverter may result.

OPERATION PRECAUTIONS

 When the Auto Restart function is enabled, keep clear of driven equipment, as the motor will restart suddenly after a fault is reset.

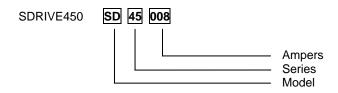
- The "STOP / RESET" key on the keypad is active only if the appropriate function setting has been made. For this reason, install a separate EMERGENCY STOP push button that can be operated at the equipment.
- If a fault reset is made with the reference signal still present then a restart will occur. Verify that it is permissible for this to happen, otherwise an accident may occur.
- Do not modify or alter anything within the inverter.
- Before programming or operating the SDRIVE 450 series, initialise all parameters back to factory default values.

EARTH CONNECTION

- The inverter is a high frequency switching device, and leakage current may flow. Ground the inverter to avoid electrical shock. Use caution to prevent the possibility of personal injury.
- Connect only to the dedicated ground terminal of the inverter. Do not use the case or the chassis screw for grounding.
- When installing, grounding wire should be connected first and removed last.
- The earth cable must have a minimal cross sectional area that meets local country electrical regulations.
- Motor ground must be connected to the drive ground terminal and not to the installation's ground. We recommend that the section of the ground connection cable should be equal or higher than the active conductor.
- Installation ground must be connected to the inverter ground terminal.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. Designation Code



1.2. Power Range

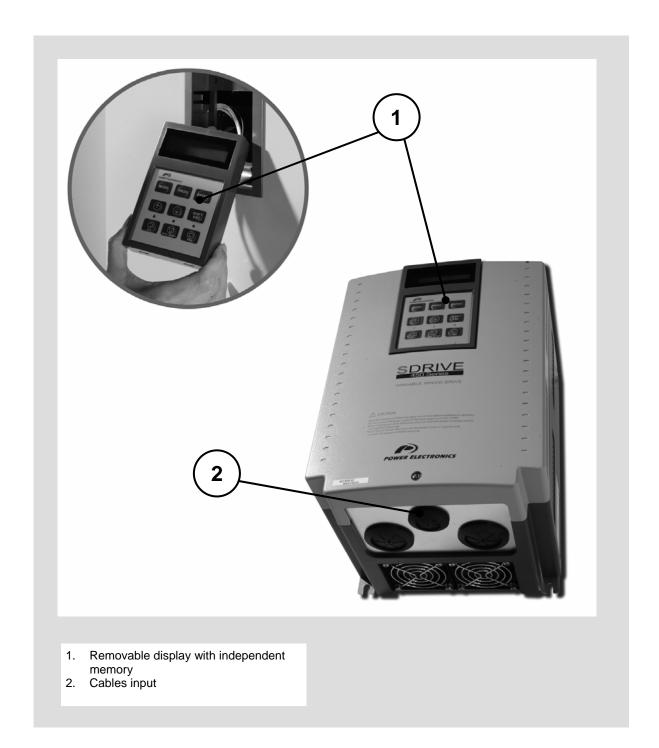
REFERENCE	FRAME	kW	I
SD45008	1	3,7	8
SD45012	2	5,5	12
SD45016		7,5	16
SD45024	3	11	24
SD45030	Ü	15	30
SD45039	4	18,5	39
SD45045	'	22	45
SD45060	. 5	30	60
SD45075	Ĭ	37	75
SD45090	6	45	90
SD45110	7	55	110
SD45150	'	75	150

STANDARD MOTORS: 4 POLES.

SOFTWARE VERSION: S/W PE 1.2 Ver 0.3

1.3. Drive Description

The SD450 is the ideal frequency inverter for ac motor operation from 3,7kW to 90kW, in all kinds of industry and most applications: HVAC (heating ventilation, air conditioning), MMC (multiple motors control), transport, handling...



2. INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

2.1. Basic Configuration

The following devices are required to operate the inverter. Proper peripheral devices must be selected and correct connections must be done to ensure proper operation. An incorrectly applied or installed inverter can result in system malfunction or reduction in product life as well as component damage. You must read and understand this manual thoroughly before proceeding.

*	AC Power Supply	Use a power source with a voltage within the permissible range of inverter input power rating.
	Earth leakage circuit breaker (ELB)	Select circuit breakers or fuses in accordance with applicable national and local codes.
	Inline Magnetic Contactor	Install if necessary. When installed, do not use it for the purpose of starting or stopping the drive.
Jack view	AC Reactor	The reactors must be used when the power factor is to be improved and harmonic level has been reduced.
DRIVE	Installation and wiring	To getting a reliable operation of the inverter, install the inverter in the proper orientation and with proper clearances. Incorrect terminal wiring can damage the equipment.
	DC Reactor	DC reactor can be used to reduce harmonic level or improve power factor instead of AC reactor.
	Motor	Do not connect a power factor capacitor, surge suppressor or radio noise filter to the output side of the drive.

2.2. Environmental Conditions

Verify ambient conditions of mounting location. Ambient temperature should not be below -10°C (14°F) or above 50°C (122°F). Relativity humidity should be less than 90% (non-condensing). Altitude should be below 1.000m (3.300ft).

The inverter must be mounted vertically with sufficient horizontal and vertical space between adjacent equipment.

- A = Higher to 100mm (500mm in case of drives up to 30kW and greater).
- B = Higher to 50mm (200mm in case of drives up to 30kW and greater).

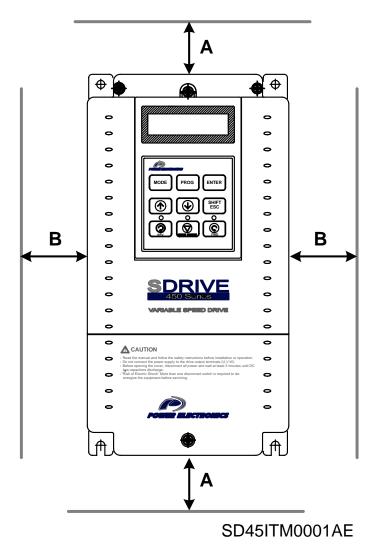
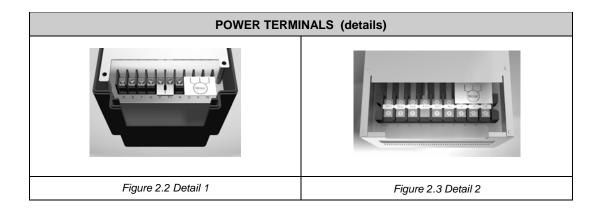


Figure 2.1 SDRIVE 450 mounting

2.3. Power Terminals Wiring

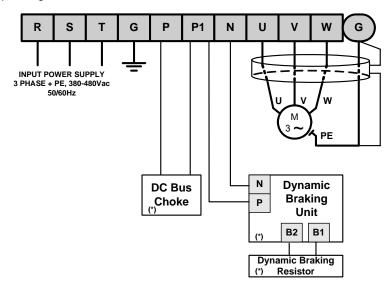
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION					
R (L1)	AC Lina Valtaga Innut					
S (L2)	AC Line Voltage Input (3-Phase, 380 ~ 480 VAC)					
T (L3)	(3-Filase, 300 - 400 VAC)					
G	Earth or Ground					
P (+)	Positive Terminal of DC Bus Connection terminal for Dynamic Braking Units [P(+)*]. See attached drawings according to the drive capacity.					
N (-)	Negative Terminal of DC Bus Connection terminal for Dynamic Braking Units [N(-)**]					
U	Output terminal to Mater					
V	Output terminal to Motor					
W	(3-Phase, 380 ~ 480 VAC)					



^{*} P terminal is for optional Dynamic Braking Unit.
** N terminal is for optional Dynamic Braking Unit.

2.3.1. Configuration of Frames 1 and 2

- This configuration is correct for models from SD45008 to SD45016.
- These drives does not built-in the DC Bus inductance, this connection is optional.
- Regarding to the braking capacity, an external Dynamic Braking Unit should be connected depending on the ED needed.



Motor cable shield should be connected to the drive and additionally to the general earth of the installation.

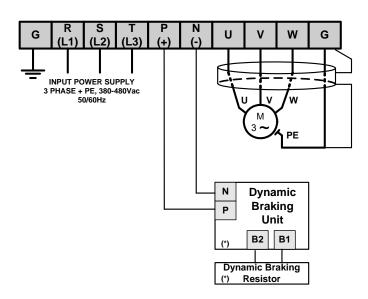
(*) Options

SD45DTP0001DI

Figure 2.4 Power circuit frames for Frames 1 and 2

2.3.2. Configuration of Frame 3

Dynamic braking resistor or dynamic braking unit can be added to the SD45024 and SD45030 drives.

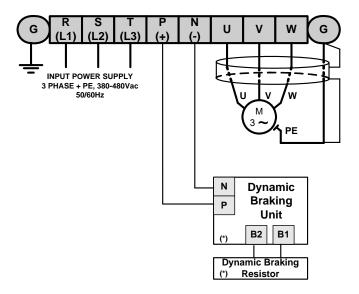


Motor cable shield should be connected to the drive and additionally to the general earth of the installation.
(*) Options

SD45DTP0002DI

Figure 2.5 Power circuit wiring for Frame 3

2.3.3. Configuration of Frame 4



Motor cable shield should be connected to the drive and additionally to the general earth of the installation.

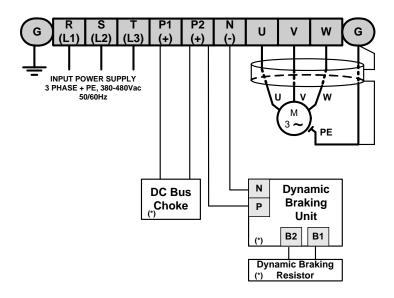
SD45DTP0003DI

(*) Options

Figure 2.6. Power circuit wiring for Frame 4

2.3.4. Configuration of Frames 5, 6 and 7

The wiring for inverters from SD45060 to SD45150 could be done in a similar way of above mentioned. The main difference is the physical distribution of the terminals.



Motor cable shield should be connected to the drive and additionally to the general earth of the installation.

(*) Options

Figure 2.7 Power circuit wiring for Frames 5 to 7

SD45DTP0004DI

CARACTERÍSTICAS TÉCNICAS

2.3.5. Wiring and Cross Section of Terminals

Pay attention to the following table when information for wiring, cross section of terminals and screws is required to connect correctly the main power supply (R, S, T) and the output to the motor (U, V, W).

	Invertor rated		Screw	Ring te	rminals	Cable**					
Inverter rated power		screw	torque	King to	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	m	m²	AWG			
		size	(Kg-cm)	R,S,T	U,V,W	R,S,T	U,V,W	R,S,T	U,V,W		
	3.7kW	M4	15	2-4	2-4	4	2.5	12	14		
	5.5kW	M5	15	5.5-5	5.5-5	4	4	12	12		
	7.5kW	M5	26	14-5	8-5	6	6	10	10		
	11kW	M6	26	14-5	14-5	16	10	6	8		
	15kW	M6	45	22-6	22-6	16	10	6	8		
400V Model	18.5kW	M8	45	38-8	38-8	16	16	4	6		
Woder	22kW	M8	100	38-8	38-8	16	16	4	4		
	30kW	M8	100	38-8	38-8	25	25	4	4		
	37kW	M8	100	38-8	38-8	35	35	2	2		
	45kW	M8	100	38-8	38-8	35	35	2	2		
	55kW	M8	100	38-8	38-8	70	70	1/0	1/0		
	75kW	M10	300	-	-	70	70	1/0	1/0		

^{*} Apply the rated torque to terminal screws. Loosen screws can cause of short circuit and malfunction. Tightening the screw too much can damage the terminals and cause short circuit and malfunction.

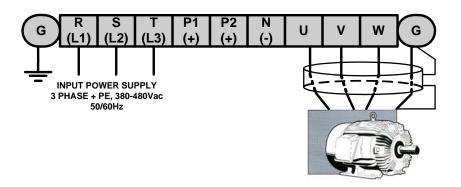
Use cooper wire with 600V, 75 $^{\rm o}{\rm C}$ ratings for wiring.

Recommended cable section. It is absolutely necessary that the installer guaranties the correct observance of the law and the regulations that are in force in those countries or areas where this device is going to be installed.

2.4. Main Power Supply and Motor Connection

Power supply must be connected to the R(L1), S(L2), and T(L3) terminals. Connecting it to the U, V, and W terminals causes internal damages to the inverter. Arranging the phase sequence is not necessary.

Motor should be connected to the U, V, and W terminals. If the forward command (FX) is on, the motor should rotate counter clockwise when viewed from the load side of the motor. If the motor rotates in the reverse, switch the U and V terminals.



SD45DTP0005CI

Figure 2.8 Inverter and motor connection

2.5. Control Terminals Wiring

2.5.1. Control Terminals Detail

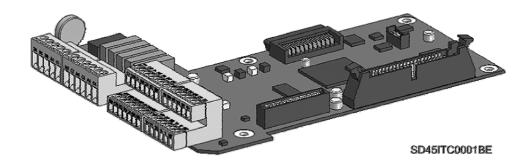


Figure 2.9 Connectors on control board

Control connectors for inverters from SD45008 to SD45045 (3.7kW a 22kW)

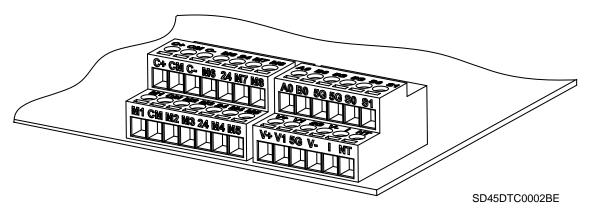


Figure 2.10 Detail of control terminals for Frame 1 to Frame 4

Control connectors for inverters from SD45060 to SD45150 (30kW a 75kW)

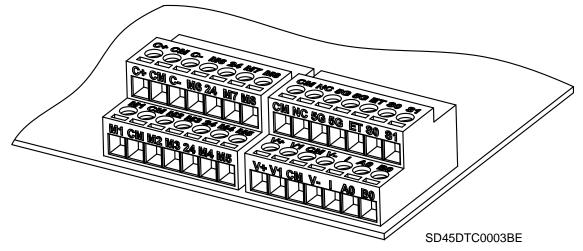


Figure 2.11 Detail of control terminals for Frame 5 to Frame 7

Connection precautions

- CM and 5G terminals are insulated each other. Do not connect these terminals together or to the power ground.
- Use shielded wires or twisted wires for control circuit wiring, and separate these wires from the main power circuits and other high voltage circuits (200V relay sequence circuit).
- It is recommended to use the cables of 0.0804mm² (28 AWG) ~ 1.25mm² (16 AWG) for TER1, TER2 control terminals and the cables of 0.33mm² (22 AWG) ~ 2.0mm² (14 AWG) for TER3, TER4 control terminals.

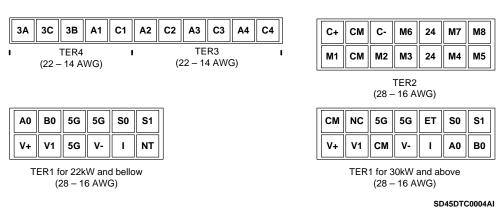


Figure 2.12 Detail of control terminals for SD450 Series

Description of control terminals

TY	/PE	SYMBOL	NAME	DESCRIPTION
		M1, M2, M3	Programmable digital inputs 1, 2 and 3.	Programmable input terminals to define the digital inputs functions. Factory setting: Speed-L, Speed-M and Speed-H, for multiple speeds. It can be programmable also like M1 – M8.
		М7	Programmable digital input, 7.	Activating a contact on this terminal, the drive starts to run in forward direction, by deactivating the contact on the terminal, the drive stops. Factory setting: Forward command (FX). It can be programmable also like M1 – M8.
		M8	Programmable digital input, 8.	Activating a contact on this terminal, the drive starts to run in reverse direction, by deactivating the contact on the terminal, the drive stops. Factory setting: Reverse command (RX). It can be programmable also like M1 – M8.
Input Signals	Digital Inputs	М6	Programmable digital input, 6.	Activating a contact on this terminal, the drive start to run at preset frequency, programmed as JOG frequency, by deactivating the contact the drive stops. Factory setting: JOG Frequency. It can be programmable also like M1 – M8.
ul	M4 Programmable digital input, 4.			By activating a contact on this terminal, the drive is reset after a fault. Factory setting: Faults Reset (RST). It can be programmable also like M1 – M8.
		M5	Programmable digital input, 5.	Activating a contact on this terminal, the drive cut its output due to an emergency situation. If emergency conditions disappear, the drive does not need to receive a reset signal and can automatically start to run again. Be careful using this signal. Factory setting: Emergency. It can be programmable also like M1 – M8.
		СМ	(NPN) Common / 24V Common	Common terminal 0Vdc for input contacts at NPN mode and common terminal for 24Vdc external supply.
		24	(PNP) Common / +24Vdc Supply	

T	YPE	SYMBOL	NAME	DESCRIPTION		
		V+, V-	Analogue power supply (+12V, - 12V)	Power supply for analogue reference signal. Maximum output:+12Vdc, 100mA; -12Vdc, 100mA.		
	s,	V1	Frequency Reference Signal (Voltage)	Terminal used to introduce the frequency reference or target, using a voltage signal of 0-12Vdc or \pm 12Vdc. (Input impedance 20k Ω).		
<u>s</u>	Analogue Inputs	1	Frequency Reference Signal (Current)	Terminal used to introduce the frequency reference or target, using a current signal of 0-20mA. (Input impedance 249Ω).		
Input Signals	Anal	A0, B0	Frequency Reference Signal (Pulses)	Terminal used to introduce the frequency reference or target, using a pulse signal.		
		Common 5G (≤22kW) terminals for CM (≥30kW) analogue signals		Common terminal for all analogue reference signals.		
	Motor thermal detection	NT (≤22kW) ET (≥30kW)	Motor temperature input	Motor thermal sensor input. Used to prevent motor from overheating using a NTC or PTC sensor.		
als	uts	3A, 3C, 3B	Fault Relays Contacts	It is a commutate contact. It will be active when a fault is present (250Vac, 1A; 30Vdc, 1A). At fault conditions: 3A-3C Closed (3B-3C Open). At normal conditions: 3B-3C Closed (3A-3C Open)		
Output signals	Digital Outputs	A1 – A4 C1 – C4	Programmable digital outputs	Free potential relays contacts. To be used as programmable digital outputs (250Vac, 1A; 30Vdc, 1A).		
Out	Digi	— SO S1 5C apalogue Analogue output		Analogue output voltage settable as one of the following parameters: Output Frequency, Output Current, Output Voltage, DC Link Voltage.		
RS485	Communications	C+, C-	High and Low RS485 Signal	Communication RS485 Signal.		
RS.	Commun	СМ	RS485 common	Common terminal for RS485 signal.		

The SD450 series provides two different way of functioning regarding to the input signals: NPN or PNP modes. The corresponding connections methods are shown below:

NPN mode

It is necessary to set J1 at NPN (lower position). In that case, the input terminals will be energized using the internal power supply of the drive. CM terminal (GND for 24Vdc) will be the common terminal for contact input signals.

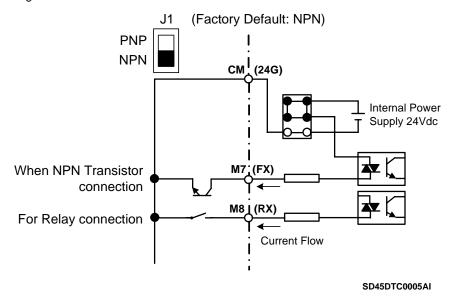


Figure 2.13 Control terminals at NPN mode

PNP mode

It is necessary to set J1 at PNP (upper position). In that case, the input terminals will be energized using the internal power supply of the drive. 24 terminal (24Vdc) will be the common terminal for contact input signals.

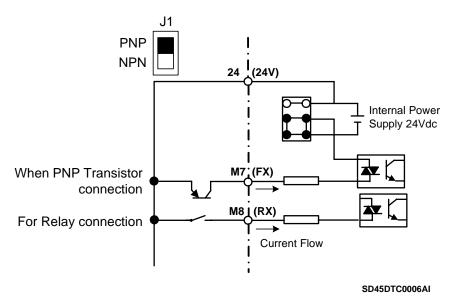


Figure 2.14 Control terminals at PNP mode and internal power supply

PNP mode (external supply)

It is necessary to set J1 at PNP (upper position). In this case, the input terminals will be energized using and external power supply of 24Vdc, but its GND terminal must be connected to CM terminal of the drive. 24 terminal of the external power supply will be the common for the contact input signals.

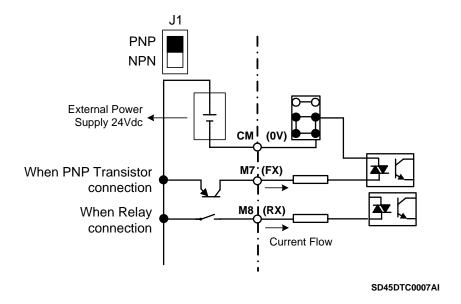


Figure 2.15 Control terminals at PNP mode and external power supply

2.5.2. Standard Connection for Control Terminals

Digital inputs and outputs connection is standard for all drives capacities, as it is shown in the following figure:

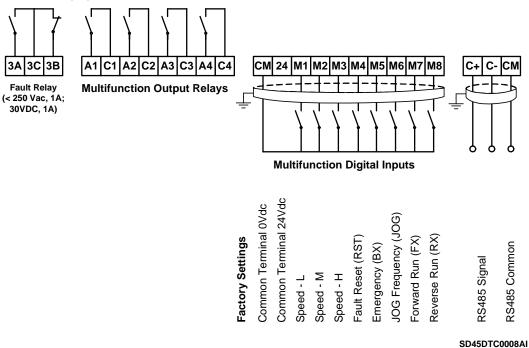


Figure 2.16 General wiring for SD450 Series

Analogue inputs and outputs are not standard for the complete SD450 series. The following differences must be taken into consideration:

a) Control signal wiring from 3.7kW to 22kW.

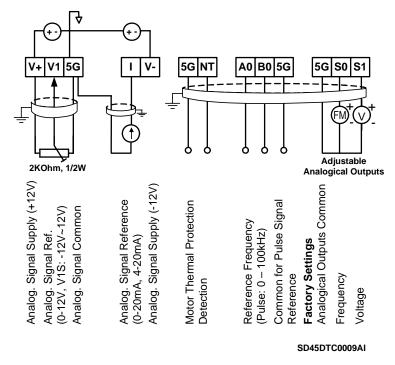


Figure 2.17 General wiring for analogue signals for Frames 1 to 4

b) Control signal wiring from 30kW to 75kW.

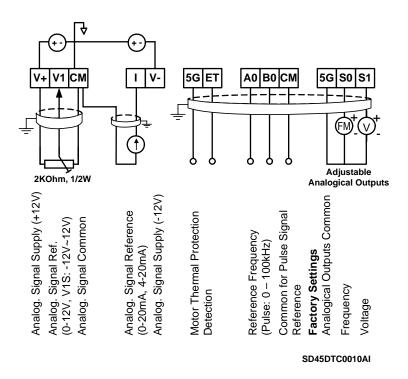


Figure 2.18 General wiring for analogue signals for Frames 5 to 7

Note: Do not apply voltage directly to M7(FX) and M8 (RX) terminals.

3. TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

INPUT	Power supply Input frequency Input power factor Momentary power loss	380 to 480Vac (-15% to +10%) 3-Phase 50÷60 Hz ± 5% > 0.98 (of fundamental) > 15ms
OUTPUT	Motor output voltage Overload capacity Frequency ratings Efficiency (at full load) Control method Carrier frequency	0Vac to V. Input (-3V at 100% load) 150% during 60 sec; 200% during 0,5 sec 0.01Hz to ± 120Hz >98% Space vector technology Maximum 15kHz
ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS	Degree Protection Ambient temperature Storage temperature Ambient humidity Altitude Altitude de-rating (> 1000) Display degree protection Vibration Installation site	IP20 -10°C to 50°C -20°C to +65°C <90%, non-condensing 1000m -1% per 100m; maximum 3000m IP21 5,9m/sec² (=0,6g) Environment with no corrosive gas, combustible gas, oil mist or dust
CONTROL	Control method Analogue inputs Digital inputs PTC input Analogue outputs Relay outputs Display unit Communications port Dynamic braking unit Normative	V / Hz control, Vector control (Sensorless) 1 input 0-12Vdc, ±12Vdc, 1 input 4-20mA/0-20mA 1 input pulse (0-100kHz) 8 programmable inputs 1 input 2 outputs 0-10V 1 switch over fault relay (AC250V, 1A; DC30V, 1A) 4 normally open programmable relays (AC250V, 1A; DC30V, 1A) Removable keypad, digitally programmable (independent memory) RS232/485 ModBus RTU protocol, Device Net, Profibus (opt.) Optional CE, UL, cUL, cTick
MOTOR PROTECTIONS	Motor thermal model Ground fault Overload warning Dynamic brake resistor thermal model Torque limit and torque limit time (settable) Low voltage 10% dynamic brake duty cycle Input / output phase loss Phases current imbalance Motor stall protection Short circuit Speed limit and speed limit time (programmable) Over voltage Mean torque 100% of braking during 5sec	
SDRIVE 450 SETTINGS	Thermal model (software) IGBTs overload Over voltage fault Hardware fault Sink over temperature Output current limit Regeneration limit	

4. DIMENSIONS

4.1. Dimensions of Frames 1 and 2

REFERENCE	DIMENSIONS (mm.)							RFI FILTERS					NET	
KEFEKENCE	H1	H2	W1	W2	D	C1	C2	C3	L	Υ	W	Х	Н	WEIGHT
SD45008/F	284	269	150	130	157	18,5	18,5	18,5	329	315	151	120	50	4,9
SD45012/F	284	269	200	180	187,5	28	18,5	28	329	315	201	160	60	6
SD45016/F	284	269	200	180	187,5	28	18,5	28	329	315	201	160	60	6

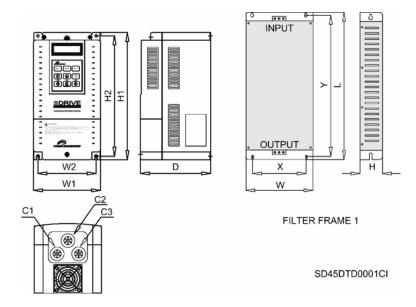


Figure 4.1 Dimensions of Frame 1

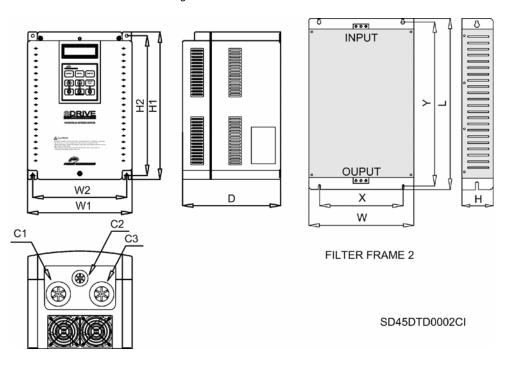


Figure 4.2 Dimensions of Frame 2

4.2. Dimensions of Frames 3 and 4

DEFEDENCE	DIMENSIONS (mm.)							RF	FI FILTERS			NET
REFERENCE	H1	H2	W1	W2	D1	D2	L	Υ	W	Х	Н	WEIGHT
SD45024/F	475,5	392	250	186	261,2	188,4	475	450	251	181	65	21,2
SD45030/F	475,5	392	250	186	261,2	188,4	475	450	251	181	65	21,2
SD45039/F	554,6	468,5	260	220	268,6	211,0	580	525	281	220	65	29,5
SD45045/F	554,6	468,5	260	220	268,6	211,0	580	525	281	220	65	29,5

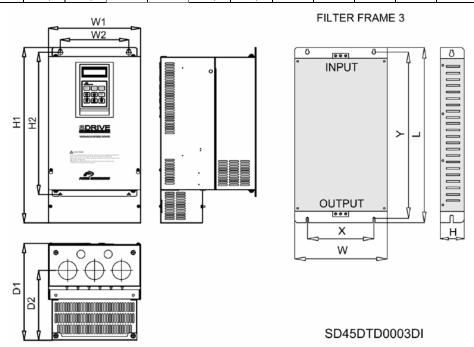


Figure 4.3 Dimensions of Frame 3

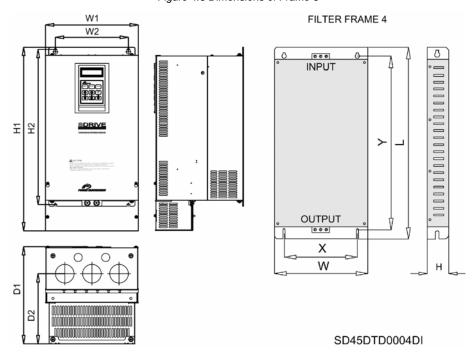


Figure 4.4 Dimensions of Frame 4

4.3. Dimensions of Frames 5, 6 and 7

REFERENCE	DIMENSIONS (mm.)							RF	FI FILTERS			NET
KEFEKENCE	H1	H2	W1	W2	D1	D2	L	Υ	W	Х	Н	WEIGHT
SD45060/F	792	665	300	190	265,6	163,4	270	255	90	65	150	41
SD45075/F	792	665	300	190	265,6	163,4	270	255	90	65	150	42
SD45090/F	792	665	300	190	292,6	190,4	270	255	90	65	150	49
SD45110/F	917,5	737	370	220	337,6	223,4	351	320	180	122	95	70,5
SD45150/F	917,5	737	370	220	337,6	223,4	351	320	180	122	95	72,5

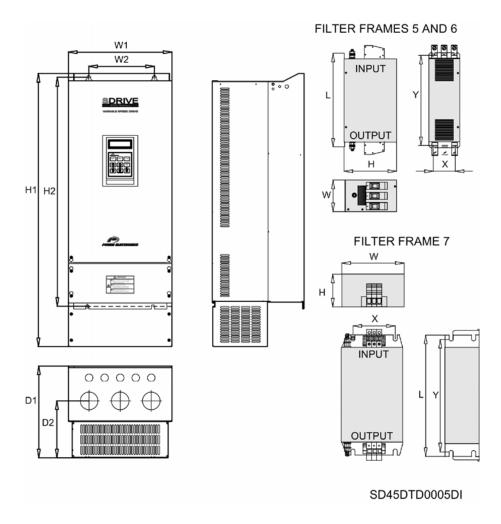


Figure 4.5 Dimensions of Frames 5, 6 and 7

Note: The net weights do not include the filters at any reference.

5. POWER RANGE AND ACCESORIES

5.1. Power Range

		Operat	ion Temperatu HEAVY DUTY	re 50°C	Operation Temperature 40°C NORMAL DUTY			
FRAME	CODE	I(A) Rated	Power (kW) at 400Vac	50ºC I(A) Overload	I(A) Rated	Power (kW) at 400Vac	40ºC I(A) Overload	
1	SD45008	8	3,7	13	12	5,5	13	
2	SD45012	12	5,5	17	16	7,5	17	
2	SD45016	16	7,5	26	24	11	26	
3	SD45024	24	11	33	30	15	33	
3	SD45030	30	15	42	39	18,5	42	
4	SD45039	39	18,5	49	45	22	49	
4	SD45045	45	22	66	60	30	66	
5	SD45060	60	30	82	75	37	82	
5	SD45075	75	37	99	90	45	99	
6	SD45090	90	45	121	110	55	121	
7	SD45110	110	55	165	150	75	165	
	SD45150	150	75	201	183	90	201	

5.2. Sinoidal Output Filters

REFERENCE	LAN	v	IP	DIMENSIONS (mm)				
	I (A)		IP IP	Н	W	D		
FN0008-42	8	400	20	280	175	285		
FN0012-42	12	400	20	280	175	285		
FN0016-42	16	400	20	280	175	285		
FN0024-42	24	400	20	460	302	475		
FN0030-42	30	400	20	460	302	475		
FN0039-42	39	400	20	460	302	475		
FN0045-42	45	400	20	696	447	740		
FN0060-42	60	400	20	696	447	740		
FN0075-42	75	400	20	696	447	740		
FN0090-42	90	400	20	696	447	740		
FN0110-42	110	400	20	696	447	740		
FN0150-42	150	400	20	795	555	845		

5.3. Harmonics Filters

REFERENCE	I (A)	V	FILTER TYPE	DIMENSIONS (mm)				
KEFEKENCE	I (A)	v	TILILIXTIFL	H	W	D		
FHSD4008	8	400	INPUT	230	170	120		
FHSD4016	16	400	INPUT	230	170	120		

6. CONFORMITY DECLARATION

Directives to be conformed are:

CD 73/23/EEC and CD 89/336/EEC

Producto: VARIADOR (Equipo de Conversión de Potencia)

Product: Variable Speed Drive

Marca comercial:

Trade Mark

POWER ELECTRONICS

Modelo /Tipo Ref.: Model / Type Ref.

SDRIVE 450 SERIES

Fabricante: PE Industrial Systems Co., Ltd.

Manufacturer 181, Samsung-Ri, Mokchon, Chonan-Si,

330-845, Chungnam

Corea

Peticionario: POWER ELECTRONICS ESPAÑA, S.L.

Tested on request of C/. Leonardo da Vinci, 24-26

Parque Tecnológico

46980 - PATERNA - VALENCIA

ESPAÑA

Technical standard: The standards applied in order to comply with the essential requirements of

the Directives 73/23/CEE "Electrical material intended to be used with certain limits of voltage" and 89/336/CEE "Electromagnetic Compatibility"

are the following ones:

EN 50178 (1997): Electronic equipment for use in power installations.

EN 50081-2 (1993): Electronic Compatibility. Generic emission standards. Part 2: Industrial environment.

EN 55011 (1994): Industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) radio-frequency equipment radio disturbances characteristics. Limits and methods of measurement.

EN 50082-2 (1995): Electromagnetic Compatibility. Generic immunity standard. Part 2: Industrial environment.

EN 61000-4-2 (1995): Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC). Part 4: Testing and measurement techniques. Section 2: Electrostatic discharge immunity test. Basic EMC publication (IEC 1000-4-2: 1995).

ENV 50140 (1993): Electromagnetic Compatibility. Basic immunity. Radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field. Immunity test.

ENV 50204 (1995): Radiated electromagnetic field from digital radio telephones.

EN 61000-4-4 (1995): Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC). Part 4: Testing and measurement techniques. Section 4: Electrical fast transient/burst immunity test. Basic EMC publication (IEC 1000-4-4: 1995).

ENV 50141 (1993): Electromagnetic Compatibility. Basic immunity standard. Conducts disturbances induced by radio-frequency fields. Immunity test.

EN 61000-4-8 (1993): Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC). Part 4: Testing and measurement techniques. Section 8: Power frequency magnetic field immunity test. Basic EMC publication (IEC 1000-4-8: 1993).

7. PROGRAMMING KEYPAD

7.1. Parameters Groups

SDRIVE 450 series has six parameters groups classified according its function as it shown below.

Parameters groups	Display	Description
Main menu	DRV	Frequency reference, accel./decel. time, etc. Basic parameters.
Function group 1 menu	FU1	Start / stop, frequency limits, torque boost, thermal protections, overload and underload protections, etc.
Function group 2 menu	FU2	Fault history, motor data, second acceleration / deceleration, second motor, save parameters display/drive.
Input / Output menu	I/O	Setting of analogue and digital inputs and outputs, frequency steps, several accelerations setting.
Applications menu	APP	Pumps control (Pressure group).
Communications menu	COM	Configuration of serial communication.

7.2. Display Unit

The Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) can show up to 32 alphanumeric characters maximum. That makes possible to check some settings directly on the screen. A description of the keypad unit and display is shown below.

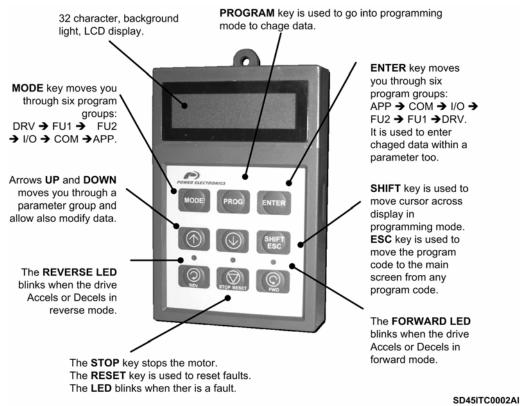


Figure 7.1 Programming keypad and display

7.2.1. Liquid Crystal Display

Different fields on display and their meaning can be seen at the following figure.

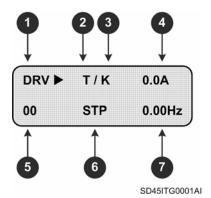


Figure 7.2 LCD display

Screen	Description						
Parameter group	It shows the parameter group: DRV, FU1, FU2, I/O, COM, APP.						
1. I didilictel group		ve start / stop mode of the inverter.					
	K	Start / stop using FWD, REV keys of programming K eypad.					
2. Start / stop mode	T	Start / stop using control Terminals signals at M7 (FX), M8 (RX).					
2. Otal (/ Stop mode	R	Start / stop using RS485 series communication port.					
	0	Start / stop using O ptional communication boards.					
		It shows the frequency setting mode.					
	K	Frequency setting by K eypad.					
	V	Frequency setting using terminals V1 (0-12V or -12V R +12V) or V1 + I					
	1	Frequency setting using terminal I (0-20mA or 4-20mA).					
	P	Frequency setting using Pulse input.					
Frequency setting mode	R	Frequency setting using RS485 communication option.					
		When U p/Down function has been selected and the programmed terminal like					
	U	Up function is on. Then the frequency reference is going Up.					
mode		When Up/Down function has been selected and the programmed terminal like					
	D	Down function is on. Then the frequency reference is going D own.					
	S	Stop status when Up/Down function has been selected and the drive is stopped.					
	0	Frequency setting using the O ptional communications boards.					
	J	Frequency setting using J og input terminal.					
	1~ 15	Frequency setting using digital inputs set as 'Frequency Steps'.					
4. Output current		It shows the output current during running.					
5. Parameter code	Displays param	eter code into a parameter group. Using keys ↑ (Up) and ↓ (Down) it is possible in parameters of a group (0~99).					
		ormation about the operation status.					
	STP	While it is stopped (STOP).					
	FWD	While it is running forward (FORWARD).					
	REV	While it is running reverse (REVERSE).					
6. Operation status	DCB	While Dynamic Braking Current.					
	LOP	Reference from control board is lost (DPRAM fault).					
	LOR	Reference from network board is lost.					
	LOV	Analogue reference signal is lost (V1: 0-10V).					
	LOI	Analogue reference signal is lost (I: 4-20mA).					
7. Inverter output frequency. Frequency reference.	Displays the output frequency during running. Displays the command Frequency during stop.						

7.2.2. Procedure for Parameter Setting

 Pressing MODE key successively, you will access to different parameters groups (increasing order, from DRV to APP). Pressing ENTER key the access is in a decreasing way (from APP to DRV).

- Pressing keys ↑ or ↓ you will access to desired parameter inside the parameter group previously selected. First parameter in each group, coded as 00, is always a "Parameter jump". If you already know the parameter code to which you will access, you could directly introduce it here, and then the change will be direct, without passing through all parameters. In DRV group, parameter DRV-00 is not a "parameter jump", in this case this is reference frequency input.
- Pressing PROG key all modifiable parameters are edited, to modify parameter value. Cursor starts to blink.
- Key SHIFT/ESC is used to move cursor onto the desired digit to be modified. As far as cursor is placed on such a digit, press keys ↑ or ↓ to modify it.
- Pressing ENT key all setting data is saved. Cursor stops from blinking.
- When a parameter is being set and the change is not wanted to be saved, because we want to cancel this action, key MODE, should be pressed escaping from "Programming" mode.
- If you are at any parameter group and you want to come back to main parameter, key SHIFT/ESC should be pressed.

Note: Data cannot be modified when:

Parameter is not adjustable during operating mode.

Parameter lock function is activated in FU2-94 (Parameter lock).

7.2.3. Parameter Navigation

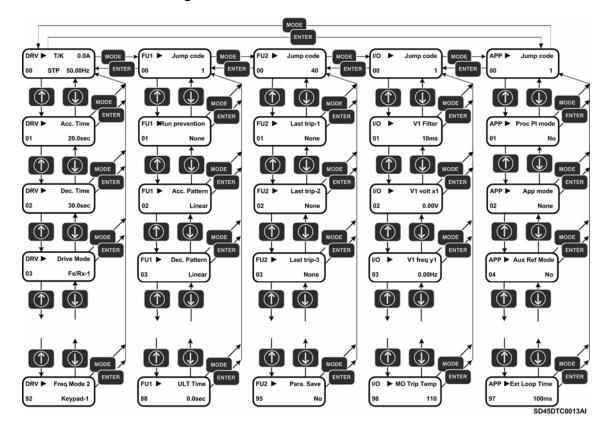


Figure 7.3 Parameter navigation

7.2.4. Operation Modes

SD450 has several operation modes as it is shown bellow.

Operation modes	Function	Functions configuration
Operation using keypad	Reference frequency and start/stop command can be programmed only by the keypad.	DRV-03: Keypad DRV-04: Keypad-1 or -2
Operation via control terminals	Closing or opening a contact over terminals M7(FX) or M8(RX) Start/Stop command is given. Frequency reference is set via terminal V1 or I or V1+I.	DRV-03: Fx/Rx-1 or -2 DRV-04: V1 or I or V1+I
Operation using keypad	Start/Stop command is given by the keypad. Frequency reference is controlled by terminal V1 or I or V1+I.	DRV-03: Keypad-1 or -2 DRV-04: V1 or I or V1+I
and control terminals	Closing a contact over terminals M7(FX) or M8(RX) Start/Stop command is given. Frequency reference is controlled by keypad.	DRV-03: Fx/Rx-1 or -2 DRV-04: Teclado-1 or -2
Operation using optional boards	Operation through optional boards. The SD450 has three communication boards. Optional boards: Device-Net, ProfiBus.	

8. PROGRAMMING PARAMETERS LIST

8.1. Basic Functions and Display Parameters Group (DRV)

ı	Display	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address	Function	Set during RUN
DRV¹► 00	Cmd. Freq 0.00 Hz	Reference frequency, output current (LCD)	0 A FU1-30 (Max. freq.)	0.00Hz	9100	It supplies information about start/stop motor status, frequency setting mode, output current, drive status, output frequency or reference frequency.	YES
DRV¹ ► 00 R	T/K 0.00Hz 0.0%F 0.0%	Reference and feedback value	0 – 100%	0	9100	Setting of reference number 1 in PID mode and displays feedback PID value or sensor value. Note: This parameter only appears if option APP-02 is set to "Yes".	YES
DRV ² ► 01	Acc. Time 20.0 sec	Acceleration time	0 to 600.0 sec	20.0sec	9101	This parameter sets acceleration and deceleration time from 0Hz to FU2-70.	
DRV ² ► 02	Dec. Time 30.0 sec	Deceleration time	0 to 600.0 sec	30.0sec	9102		
			Keypad			Start / stop are controlled by keypad.	
DRV ► Drive mode 03 Fx/Rx-1	mode Start / Stop control	Fx/Rx-1	Fx/Rx-1	9103	Control terminals of optional board FX, RX and CM will control start / stop orders. FX = 1 and RX = 0 ⇒ Forward command. FX = 0 ⇒ Stop. FX = 0 and RX = 1 ⇒ Reverse command. RX = 0 ⇒ Stop.	NO	
	. 200		Fx/Rx-2			Control terminals of optional sub-board FX, RX and CM will control start / stop commands. FX = 1 and RX = 0 ⇒ Forward command. FX = 0 and RX = 0 ⇒ Stop. FX = 1 and RX = 1 ⇒ Reverse command. FX = 0 and RX = 0 ⇒ Stop.	
			Int.485 Keypad-1			Start / stop are controlled by RS485 communication net. Frequency is set in DRV-00. New reference will not be	
			Keypad-1	_		effective until ENT key is pressed. As previous option but in this case the reference is modified at time.	
			V1			Reference frequency (0-12V) is introduced using control terminal V1.	
			V1S			Reference frequency (-12 to +12V) is introduced using control terminal V1.	
		Frequency control	1			Reference frequency (4-20mA/0-20mA) is introduced using control terminal I.	
DRV³ ► 04	Freq mode Keypad-1	mode (Method to introduce reference frequency)	V1 + I	Keypad-1	9104	Reference frequency (0 ~ 10V, 4 ~ 20mA) is introduced using control terminals V1, I. Signal V1 is added to signal I.	NO
		in equation ()	Pulse			Reference frequency (0 ~ 100kHz) is introduced using control terminals A0 and B0.	
			Int. 485			Reference frequency is introduced by RS485	
			Ext. PID	-		communication net using terminals C+, C It will be available when APP-80 'Ext PID Mode' is set to 'Yes'. In this case, 4-20mA signal applied in I will become the reference signal of the inverter for this External PID operation mode. Consult linked parameters (I/O-20 – I/O-27 and APP-80 to APP-97)	

¹ Alternatives options to introduce the frequency are "Multi-function terminals M1.. M3" (I/O-20 to 22), "JOG frequency"

37

Function linked with set values in "Maximum frequency" FU1-30, "Selection between Maximum frequency or Delta" FU1-73 and "Time scale" FU1-74.

³ When other options to introduce reference frequency are selected in "Multi-function terminals M1.. M3" (I/O-20 to 22),

[&]quot;JOG frequency" (I/O-25), option set in DRV-03 is disabled.

Dis	play	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address	Function	Set during RUN
DRV⁴► S 05	tep Freq-1 10.00 Hz	Speed at step frequency 1	FU1-32 to	10.0Hz	9105	Binary combination of M1, M2, M3 Output Speed- Speed- Speed- freq.	
DRV⁴► S 06	tep Freq-2 20.00 Hz	Speed at step frequency 2	FU1-30 (Start freq. at maximum	20.0Hz	9106	L M H No.	YES
DRV⁴► S 07	30.00 Hz	Speed at step frequency 3	freq.)	30.0Hz	9107	0 1 0 DRV-06 Speed 2 1 1 0 DRV-07 Speed 3	
DRV► 08	Current 0.0 A	Output current	-	Α	9108	It shows inverter output current in RMS.	-
DRV ► 09	Speed 0rpm	Motor speed	Speed motor in RPM	Rpm	9109	It shows motor speed in rpm.	-
DRV ► I	DC link Vtg	DC voltage	-	V	910A	It shows DC Link voltage.	-
DRV►	User disp ut 0.0 V	User display selection	Selection in FU2-81 (User display)	-	910B	It shows parameter selected in FU2-81 'User display'. It exist several types of parameters here: Volts and Watts.	-
DRV► 12	Fault None	Displayed fault in display	-	None	910C	It shows the present fault of the inverter. Use and ↓ keys before pressing the RESET key. Fault Display	-
DRV ► TAI		Target / Output frequency displaying	-	0.00Hz	910E	It shows frequency command set in DRV-00 and the inverter output frequency.	-
DRV ► REI	F 0.00%	Motor speed	-	-	910F	It shows the reference speed set in percentage and its	-
	z/Rpm Disp	displaying Motor speed	Hz	Hz	9110	comparison with the inverter output. Selection of displaying mode of motor speed that will be	YES
R 0.0Hz F 0.0Hz	T 0.0Hz	displaying PID parameters displaying	Rpm -	-	9112	shown in DRV-00 at Hz or rpm. Parameters display in PID mode together with motor speed at Hz.	-
V1 0 V1S 0	V2 0	AD parameters	-	-	9113	Displaying of conversion from analogue signals to digital signals.	-
R 0.00% F 0.00%	O 0.0% DRV-20	Displaying of External PID parameters	-	-	9114	Displaying of the parameters in External PID mode together with the motor speed in Hz	-

 $^{^4}$ These parameters are selected by configuring "Multi-function terminals M1.. M3" (I/O-20 to 22), as table indicates. Display will change according to the selected units (%, Bar, kPa, etc) in PID operation when units of V1 or I or Pulse are selected. See I/O-86 to I/O-88 parameters. (Ex. When % → DRV-05 = Step freq.-1 is selected, 10.00Hz becomes to 20.00%).

Display		Description	Range	Default value	Memory address	Function	Set during RUN
	mode2 x/Rx-1	Optional Start / Stop control mode	Keypad Fx/Rx-1 Fx/Rx-2	Fx/Rx-1	915B	The value set here will be applied when inverter control will be given by communication net.	-
	mode2 ypad-1	Optional frequency control mode (Method to introduce reference frequency)	Keypad-1 Keypad-2 V1 V1S I V1 + I Pulse	Keypad-1	915C	The value set here will be applied when inverter control will be given by communication net.	-

 $^{^{5}}$ It is only available if any of digital inputs is set as 'Main-drive' in I/O-20 to I/O-27 and DRV-03 and DRV-04 are set to 'Int 485' at the same time.

8.2. Functions Menu (FU1)

	Display	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address	Function	Set during RUN
FU1 ► 00	Jump code 1	Jump to desired parameter	1 to 99	1	9200	Any parameter of FU1 group can be directly selected from here without scrolling up/down to others parameters. You only need to introduce the number of desired parameter and press PROG key.	YES
FU1 ► 01	Run Prev. None	Prevention of direction rotation motor	None Forward Prev Reverse Prev	None	9201	None: Prevention is not active. Forward Prev: Forward direction forbidden. Reverse Prev: Reverse direction forbidden.	NO
FU1 ► 02	Acc. pattern Linear	Acceleration pattern	Linear	Linna	9202	Linear: Recommended for constant torque applications. S-Curve: This pattern allows the motor to accelerate and decelerate smoothly.	
FU1 ► 03	Dec. pattern Linear	Deceleration pattern	S-curve U-curve	Linear	9203	U-Curve: This pattern provides more efficient control of acceleration and deceleration doing it faster. Note: The values set in DRV-01 and DRV-02 are ignored.	NO
FU1 ⁶ ► 04	Start Curve 50%	S-Curve start	0 – 100%	50%	9204	It allows setting the S-curve start selected in acceleration pattern.	NO
FU1 ⁶ ► 05	End Curve 50%	S-Curve end	0 – 100%	50%	9205	It allows setting the S-curve end selected in deceleration pattern.	NO
FU1 ► 10	Pre-HeatMode No	Motor pre-heat	No Yes	No	920A	It avoids producing produce a motor condensation when motor is stopped and is installed in areas with humidity. This is possible by a continuous DC current injection. Note: This function is only active when the inverter is stopped.	
FU1 ⁷ ► 11	PreHeat Level 30%	Percentage of motor rated current	1 – 50%	30%	920B	This parameter sets the level of pre-heat current to heat the motor, calculated as percentage of the value introduced in motor rated current FU2-43. Caution: Parameters modifications are disabled during pre-heat process. Caution: Decrease the value introduced here if the motor is over heated.	NO
FU1 ⁷ ► 12	PreHeatPerc 100%	Time of DC current application to the motor	1 – 100%	100%	920C	motor is over heated. It allows setting the percentage of time that motor pre-heat current will be applied over a total cycle of 10 seconds. If it is set to 100%, the current is applied continuously. Caution: Parameter modifications are disabled during pre-heat process. Caution: Decrease the value introduced here if the	
			Accel DC – start			Accel start: Inverter applies the acceleration ramp set until reaching the steady status. DC start: Inverter starts to accelerate after applying a	
FU1 ► 20	Start mode Accel	Inverter start mode	Flying – start	Accel	9214	magnetizing DC current. Flying start: Inverter starts while motor is still running until taking its speed and it makes it operate at steady status again. Note: The real direction rotation of the motor and run command should be the same for an optimal use of this function. However, if they are opposite, this function is also effective whenever the speed is below 50% of the rated speed when the inverter starts again.	NO

 $^{^{\}overline{6}}$ It is only available if 'S-Curve' is set in acceleration and deceleration patterns. 7 It is only available if pre-heat mode is set in FU1-10.

С	Display	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address	Function	Set during RUN
FU18 ► 21	DCSt time 0.0sec	Time of DC current application	0.0 - 60.0sec	0.0sec	9215	It is the time that DC current is applied before starting motor acceleration.	NO
FU18 ► 22	DCSt value 50%	DC current level before starting	0 – 150%	50%	9216	This parameter sets the DC current level applied to the motor as a percentage of rated current introduced in FU2-43. Caution: If this value is set above the value introduced in FU2-43 'Rated-Curr', motor can be overheated and 'Over load' fault can occur.	NO
FU1 ► 23	Stop mode Decel	Inverter stop mode	Decel DC - brake Free - run Fluxe - brake	Decel	9217	Decel: Inverter will stop with a deceleration ramp. DC brake: Inverter will stop by a DC current injection. Free run: Inverter turns off the ouput power supply to the motor immediately after receiving the stop command. The inverter will stop by inertia. Fluxe brake: Fast stop is get turning the regenerated energy to heat into the motor. Caution: Motor can be overheated due to an excessive use of this function.	
FU19 ► 24	DCBlk time 0.10sec	DC current application delay time	0.10 - 60.00sec	0.10sec	9218	It is the locking time while inverter makes a free run stop before applying DC brake.	NO
FU19 ► 25		DC brake starting frequency	0.10 – 60.00Hz	5.00Hz	9219	This parameter sets the frequency from which the inverter will start to apply DC current injection during deceleration. Note: If this value is very high, there is a possibility of over current trip occurs.	NO
FU19 ► 26	DCBr time 1.0sec	Time of DC current application	0.0 - 60.0sec	1.0sec	921A	It allows setting the time that the inverter will apply the DC current injection during 'DC brake' operation.	NO
FU19 ► 27	DCBr value 50%	DC current level applied for DC brake	0 – 200%	50%	921B	It allows setting the DC current level applied to the motor during 'DC brake' mode calculated as a percentage of motor rated current introduced in FU2-43. Caution: Motor can be overheated if a higher DC current level than motor rated current is set.	NO
FU1 ► 28	Safety Stop No	Motor stopped at safety conditions from power supply loss	No Yes	No	921C	It allows avoiding potential hazards when the complete system is stopped but the load follows running due to high inertia. The inverter will stop the motor by deceleration. Deceleration time will depend on the load inertia. Note: The inertia value should be set in FU1-90 'STOP Inertia' carefully until finding the appropriate value. Caution: This function is effective for loads with high inertias.	NO
FU1 ► 29	Line Freq 50.00Hz	Line frequency value	40.00 – 120.00Hz	50.00Hz	921D	It allows setting the line frequency value according to the zone, region or country where the installation is done. Caution: If the line frequency is changed, then the linked frequencies such as Maximum frequency or Base frequency are changed automatically. To set different values of line the line frequency, user should set the parameters manually.	NO
FU1 ► 30	Max Freq 50.00Hz	Maximum output frequency of the inverter	40.00 – 120.00Hz	50.00Hz	921E	It allows setting the maximum output frequency of the inverter. Note: Make sure the value set here is not higher than the motor rated speed.	NO
FU1 ► 31	Base Freq 50.00Hz	Output frequency for motor rated voltage	30.00 – 120.00Hz	50.00Hz	921F	At this frequency, the inverter supplies the rated voltage. If a 50Hz motor is used, then it should be set to 50Hz.	NO
FU1 ► 32	Start Freq 0.50Hz	Start frequency	0.01 – 10.00Hz	0.50Hz	9220	Minimum start frequency that inverter start to apply output voltage. Motor will start to operate at frequency set here.	NO

⁸ It is only available if DC-start as Inverter start mode is selected in FU1-20. ⁹ It is only available if DC-brake as Inverter stop mode is selected in FU1-23.

[Display	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address	Function	Set during RUN
FU1 ► 33	Freq limit No	Frequency limits selection	No Yes	No	9221	It allows selecting the limits for inverter operation frequency. If this parameter is set to 'Yes', then inverter will operate within the upper and lower limit setting. The inverter will operate at the upper limit when the frequency reference is above the high frequency limit. The inverter will operate at the lower limit when the frequency reference is below the low frequency limit.	NO
FU1¹0 ► 34	F-limit Lo 0.50Hz	Low frequency limit	0.00 – FU1- 35 Hz	0.50Hz	9222	It sets the low frequency limit if FU1-33 is set to 'Yes'.	NO
FU1¹0 ► 35	F-limit Hi 50.00Hz	High frequency limit	FU1-34 – FU1-30 Hz	50.00Hz	9223	It sets the high frequency limit if FU1-33 is set to 'Yes'.	NO
FU1 ► 40	Linear	Relation factor between voltage and frequency applied to the motor	Linear Square User V/F	Linear	9228	Motor torque boost depends on this relation factor. Linear: Recommended when the application requires constant torque. This model preserves a linear relation factor between voltage and frequency from zero up to Base frequency. Square: Recommended when the application requires variable torque at any speed. User V/F: Recommended for special applications. User car set the relation between voltage and frequency in four stretches that will provide the curve that will be applied to the motor.	
FU1 ¹¹ ► 41	User Freq 1 15.00Hz	Frequency 1 (User V/F pattern)	0 – FU1- 30Hz	15.00Hz	9229		NO
FU1¹¹ ► 42	User volt 1 25%	Voltage 1 (User V/F pattern)	0 – 100%	25%	922A		NO
FU1¹¹ ► 43	User Freq 2 30.00Hz	Frequency 2 (User V/F pattern)	0 – FU1- 30Hz	30.00Hz	922B	User can customize the voltage/frequency pattern by the	NO
FU1¹¹ ► 44	User volt 2 50%	Voltage 2 (User V/F pattern)	0 – 100%	50%	929C	setting of these four parameters included between FU1-31 start frequency and FU1-32 Base frequency.	NO
FU1¹¹ ► 45	User Freq 3 45.00Hz	Frequency 3 (User V/F pattern)	0 – FU1- 30Hz	45.00Hz	922D	Note: See the relation factor between maximum frequency and base frequency. Note: When 'User V/F' pattern is selected, then torque	NO
FU1¹¹ ► 46	User volt 3 75%	Voltage 3 (User V/F pattern)	0 – 100%	75%	922E	boost set in FU2-67 to FU2-69 is ignored.	NO
FU1¹¹ ► 47		Frequency 4 (User V/F pattern)	0 – FU1- 30Hz	50.00Hz	922F		NO
FU1 ¹¹ ► 48	User volt 4 100%	Voltage 4 (Úser V/F pattern)	0 – 100%	100%	9230		NO
FU1 ► 49	VAC 400.4V 91.0%	Input voltage setting	73.0 – 115.0%	91.0%	9231	It should be correctly set when the inverter input voltage and the standard input voltage are very different. Otherwise, inverter could get damaged. This setting affects to the inverter over voltage trip.	NO
FU1 ► 50	Motor Volt 400 V	Motor rated voltage	0 – 600V	400V	9232	It allows holding the output voltage constant independently of input voltage could suffer fluctuations. Caution: When the input voltage is lower than the value set here, the maximum output voltage cannot exceed the input voltage.	NO
FU1 ► 51	Energy save None	Energy save level enabled/disabled	None Manual Auto	None	9233	This function is used to decrease the output voltage for applications that don't require a high torque at steady status. Note: When energy saving is active, inverter takes more time to decelerate until stopping.	NO
FU1¹² ► 52	Manual save% 0%	Energy save level	0 – 30%	0%	9234	Inverter decreases the output voltage the percentage set here after accelerates up to reference frequency. Note: This function can cause over current trip due to the load fluctuations.	NO

¹⁰ It is only available if the application of frequency limits is set in FU1-33.
¹¹ It is only available if FU1-40 is set to 'User V/F'.
¹² It is only available if FU1-51 is set to 'Manual'.

[Display	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address	Function	Set during RUN
FU1 ► 54	KiloWattHour 0M 0.0kW	Displaying of Mega and Kilo watts	-	-	9236	Maximum cumulative value is 9999M999.9kW Note: The value cumulative here is reset by pressing the PROG key during 5 seconds.	YES
FU1 ► 55	Inv. Temp. 25	Inverter temperature	0 – 160°C	25°C	9237	IGBT surface temperature is displayed in this parameter.	-
FU1 ► 56	Motor Temp. 0	Motor temperature	0 – 160°C	25°C	9238	Motor temperature detected by a thermal sensor is displayed here.	-
FU1 ► 60		Electronic thermal protection	No Yes	Yes	923C	This function protects the motor from overheating without using additional thermal overload relay. The inverter turns off its output and will display a fault message when thermal function is activated. Note: If it is set to 'No', protection will be deactivated.	YES
FU1 ¹³ ► 61	ETH 1min 150%	Electronic thermal protection level for 1 minute	FU1-62 – 200%	150%	923D	It allows setting the value that determines that the inverter is overheated. Note: This value is calculated as a percentage of inverter rated current introduced in FU2-43.	NO
FU1 ¹³ ► 62	ETH cont 105%	Electronic thermal protection level for continuous	50% - FU1- 61 (max. 150%)	105%	923E	It allows setting the current level that inverter can operate in continuous form. Usually, this parameter is set to 100%, this means that the inverter will operate at value set in FU2-43. Note: This value never cannot be higher than the value set in FU1-61.	NO
FU1 ► 63	Motor type Self-cool	Motor cooling mode	Self-cool Forced-cool	Self-cool	923F	It allows that electronic thermal protection function is optimum. Auto-cooling: Cooling fan (of the motor) is coupled to the motor axis. For this, cooling is worse at low speeds and motor will be overheated quickly. Forced-cooling: Cooling fan is independent. For this, its cooling capacity does not depend on the speed.	NO
FU1 ► 64	OL level 110%	Overload warning level	30 – 110%	110%	9240	It sets the percentage of current to generate a warning because of inverter overload. Note: The percentage of current is calculated based on inverter rated current introduced in FU2-43.	NO
FU1 ► 65	OL time 10.0sec	Overload warning time	0.0 - 30.0sec	10.0sec	9241	It sets the time has to elapse being the inverter current the value of current set as overload warning level to generate an alarm. This alarm signal can be configured at output relays. See I/O-76 to I/O-79.	NO
FU1 ► 66	OLT select Yes	Overload trip selection	No Yes	Yes	9242	It sets the overload trip. Inverter turns off the output to the motor to protect it from unusual operation conditions. Trip is produced when the current is remained above the level set in FU1-67 for a time longer than the time set in FU1-68.	NO
FU1¹⁴ ► 67	OLT level 120%	Overload trip level	30 – 150%	120%	9243	It sets the current level to produce overload trip, protecting inverter and motor.	NO
FU1¹⁴ ► 68	OLT time 60.0sec	Overload trip time	0.0 – 60.0sec	60.0sec	9244	It sets the time that will have to elapse with the current level above the value set in FU1-67, to produce overload trip.	NO
FU1 ► 69	Trip select 100	Input / output phase loss protection	000 – 111 (Bit setting)	100	9245	Setting for inverter trip from input or output phase loss. First bit: To enable output phase loss trip. Second bit: To enable input phase loss trip. Third bit ¹⁵ : To enable 'Exchange' function.	NO

¹³ It is only available if FU1-60 is set to 'Yes'.

14 It is only available if FU1-66 is set to 'Yes'.

15 In this case (100), you need to configure auxiliary inputs and outputs for example (I/O-20 = 'Exchange' and I/O-76 = COMM line'). When I/O-20 is active, the inverter will turn off the output voltage and will activate the corresponding relay to I/O-76 (Aux1).

[Display	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address	Function	Set during RUN		
FU1 ► 70	Stall prev. 000	Stall prevention mode	000 – 111 (Bit setting)	000	9246	It allows setting the dynamic limitation of current during acceleration and deceleration status, and during steady	YES		
						status. Also, it allows setting the level of this limitation. Setting Range FU1- To			
						0 0 0 000 Current limitation deactivated.			
						0 0 1 001 Limitation activated during acceleration.			
						0 0 0 000 Status. NO OPERATIVE.			
FU1 ▶	Stall level	Limitation current				1 0 0 100 Limitation activated during deceleration.			
71	100%	level	30 – 150%	100%	9247	three statuses.	YES		
						Note: Do not set the value of FU1-71 above the value of inverter rated current. Note: FU1-71 is a percentage of motor rated current introduced in FU2-43. Note: Acceleration and deceleration times can be increased due to current limitation. Note: Output frequency can oscillate if limitation persists at steady status. Note: Limitation level can be automatically reduced if the inverter operates at higher frequencies than base frequency.			
FU1 ► 72	Acc/Dec ch F 0.00Hz	Frequency of acceleration and deceleration change	0 – FU1-30	0.00Hz	9248	It allows setting the frequency level that acceleration and deceleration ramps applied to the inverter will be changed. Acceleration: First, the ramp set in I/O-50 will be applied and then, the ramp set in DRV-01. Deceleration: First, the ramp set in DRV-02 will be applied and then, the ramp set in I/O-51			
FU1 ► 73	Acc/Dec Freq Max	Frequency for acceleration and deceleration	Max Delta	Max	9249	This is the frequency used to define acceleration and deceleration ramps.	YES		
FU1 ► 74	Time scale 0.1sec	Time scale	0.01sec 0.1sec 1sec	0.1seg	924A	It allows changing the time scale. 0.01sec: Maximum time range is 60s. 0.1sec: Maximum time range is 600s. 1sec: Maximum time range is 600os.	NO		
FU1 ► 80	Up/Dn Save No	To memorize the reference of motorized potentiometer	No Yes	No	9250	It allows deciding if the inverter should memorize the reference frequency introduced by motorized potentiometer. Note: This function is linked with the reference introduction through digital inputs. See I/O-20 to I/O-27. Caution: This function cannot be used in PID mode.	NO		
FU1 ► 81	Run Delay T 0.0sec	Delay time at the starting	0.0 - 600.0sec	0.0sec	9251	Delay time for run command. This option is only valid when the signal is introduced by terminals.	NO		
FU1 ► 85	ULT select No	Underload trip selection	No Yes	No	9255	It allows activating underload trip. Inverter will turn off its output if detects that it is operating below established levels.	NO		
FU1 ¹⁶ ► 86	ULT level 30%	Underload level	0 – 100%	30%	9256	It allows setting underload trip level calculated as a percentage of motor rated current set in FU2-43.	NO		
FU1¹6 ► 87	ULT Freq 15.00Hz	Underload frequency	FU1-31 – FU1-30	15.00Hz	9257	To produce underload trip, output frequency has to be higher than the frequency set here since, there are applications (like fans) that need a small torque at low speed.	NO		
FU1 ¹⁶ ► 88	ULT time 0.0sec	Underload trip time	0.0 – 200.0sec	0.0sec	9258	During the time set here, previous specifications have to be given to produce underload trip.	YES		
FU1 ¹⁷ ► 90		Setting of load inertia	8 – 5000	8	925A	It allows setting the approx inertia associated to the application. This parameter is directly linked with 'Safety Stop' function. Note: We recommend to begin with values about 1000 as starting point and from now on, begin to prove with load.	NO		

 $^{^{16}}$ It is only available if FU1-85 'ULT select' is set to 'Yes'. 17 It is only available if FU1-28 'Safety Stop' is set to 'Yes'.

8.3. Functions Menu (FU2)

[Display	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address	Function	Set during RUN
FU2 ► 00	Jump code 40	Jump to desired parameter	1 to 99	40	9300	Any parameter of FU2 group can be directly selected from here without scrolling up/down to others parameters. You only need to introduce the number of desired parameter and press PROG key.	YES
FU2 ► 01	Last trip-1 None	Last trip of fault history	-	None	9301		-
FU2 ► 02	Last trip-2 None	Last trip-1 of fault history	-	None	9302	Before pressing the RESET key, if you press the PROG	-
FU2 ► 03	Last trip-3 None	Last trip-2 of fault history	-	None	9303	key, and using 1 and 1 keys is possible to display the frequency, the current and the operation mode at the	-
FU2 ► 04	Last trip-4 None	Last trip-3 of fault history	-	None	9304	moment of the fault.	-
FU2 ► 05	Last trip-5 None	Last trip-4 of fault history	-	None	9305		-
FU2 ► 06	Erase trips No	Erase fault history	No Yes	No	9306	It allows erasing fault history. Note: Parameters initialize does not erase faults.	-
FU2 ► 07	Dwell time 0.0sec	Dwell time	0.0 - 10.0sec	0.0sec	9307	It allows setting a time to inverter operates at stipulated speed before applying the acceleration ramp. Dwell function.	NO
FU2 ¹⁸ ► 08	Dwell Freq 5.00Hz	Dwell frequency	FU1-32 – FU1-30	5.00Hz	9308	It allows setting the previous speed of inverter operation before applying the acceleration ramp, once run command is received. Dwell function.	YES
FU2 ► 10	No	Skip frequencies selection	No Yes	No	930A	It allows setting up to three frequency ranges that will be avoided when the inverter operates at steady status. These skips are not considering during acceleration and deceleration. In case of the speed reference is within these ranges, inverter starts to operate at minimum speed of this interval. It allows preventing resonances and vibrations on the structure of the machine.	NO
FU2 ¹⁹ ► 11		Setting of low frequency skip 1	0 – FU2-12	10.00Hz	930B	It sets the low frequency of the first skip of frequencies.	NO
FU2 ¹⁹ ► 12		Setting of high frequency skip 1	FU2-11 – FU1-30	15.00Hz	930C	It sets the high frequency of the first skip of the frequencies.	NO
FU2 ¹⁹ ► 13	20.00Hz	Setting of low frequency skip 2	0 – FU2-14	20.00Hz	930D	It sets the low frequency of the second skip of frequencies.	NO
FU2 ¹⁹ ► 14	jump Hi 2 25.00Hz	Setting of high frequency skip 2	FU2-13 – FU1-30	25.00Hz	930E	It sets the high frequency of the second skip of frequencies.	NO
FU2 ¹⁹ ► 15		Setting of low frequency skip 3	0 – FU2-16	30.00Hz	930F	It sets the low frequency of the third skip of frequencies.	NO
FU2 ¹⁹ ► 16		Setting of high frequency skip 3	FU2-15 – FU1-30	35.00Hz	9310	It sets the high frequency of the third skip o frequencies.	NO
FU2 ► 20		Restart after power supply fault	No Yes	No	9314	It allows inverter restart automatically after power supply is lost and recovered again. Note: If the motor is still running when the power supply is recovered, a trip can be produced in the inverter. To avoid this, use the function of 'Speed search' combined. Caution: You should pay special attention to application since the motor restart automatically when power supply is recovered again, to avoid possible damages.	NO
FU2 ► 21	RST restart No	Restart after fault reset	No Yes	No	9315	It allows inverter to start automatically after receiving the signal of fault reset. Note: If the motor is still running when the power supply is recovered, a trip can be produced in the inverter. To avoid this, use the function of 'Speed search' combined. Caution: You should pay special attention to application since the motor restart automatically when power supply is recovered again, to avoid possible damages.	NO

 $^{^{18}}$ It is only available if dwell time is set to a value higher than zero in FU2-07. 19 It is only available if FU2-10 is set to 'Yes'.

[Display	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address	Flinction					Set during RUN
							r powe	r supply		matic start after a fault occurs without waiting for that the	
								ng rang 2 nd	e 1st	Description	
						0	0	0	0	Speed search deactivated	
						0	0	0	1	Speed search activated during acceleration	
FU2 ►		n Speed search function	0000 – 1111	0000	9316	0	0	1	0	Speed search activated after a fault reset (FU2-21)	NO
22	0000		(Bit setting)			0	1	0	0	Speed search activated after an instant power supply fault (instant cut off)	
						1	0	0	0	Speed search activated after power supply loss (FU2-20)	
						1	1	1	1	Always Speed search activated	
						'Inertia	rate'.			e correctly set. See FU2-46 at should be set considering the	
FU2 ²⁰ ► 23	SS P-Gain 200	Proportional gain for speed search	0 – 9999	200	9317					ad torque. See FU2-46 'Inertia	YES
FU2 ²⁰ ► 24	SS I-Gain 500	Integral gain for speed search	0 – 9999	500	9318	It is the integral gain that should be set considering the load inertia (GD²) and the load torque. See FU2-46 'Inertia rate'. Caution: If this value is too high, an over voltage trip				rque. See FU2-46 'Inertia rate'.	YES
FU2 ► 25	Retry number 0	Tries of automatic fault resets	0 – 10	0	9319	can occurs. This function is used to inverter does an autoreset after a fault occurs. The number of tries of autoreset is set here. If the number of tries of fault resets has passed and the fault persists, then inverter does not try to reset again. It is necessary to reset fault conditions. Caution: You should pay special attention to application since the motor restart automatically when power supply is recovered again, to avoid possible			tries of autoreset is set here. If esets has passed and the fault not try to reset again. It is ditions. yay special attention to restart automatically when	YES	
FU2 ²¹ ► 26	Retry delay 1.0sec	Time between tries of automatic fault resets	0.0 - 60.0sec	1.0sec	931A	reset a than the function Capplica	vs setting the time in is no aution attion single supply	next on set here t carried : You sl nce the	e. If the e, and a l out. nould p motor	e between an automatic fault e fault persists for more time after reset is done, Autoreset ay special attention to restart automatically when igain, to avoid possible	YES
FU2 ► 40	Motor select kW	Motor power setting	3.7kW – 75kW	*	9328	Values curren	of mo	tor slip f r resista	requer nce an	r of the motor that will be used. cy, rated current, no load d leakage inductance will be n this value is modified.	NO
FU2 ► 41	Pole number 4	Number of motor poles	2 – 12	4	9329			• .		umber of motor that will be used.	NO
FU2 ► 42	Rated-Slip Hz	Rated slip frequency of the motor	0 – 10Hz	*	932A	will be	contro	lled.		p frequency of the motor that	NO
FU2 ► 43	Rated-Curr A	Motor rated current	1 – 200.0A	*	932B	contro	lled. Th	is value	will be	rrent of the motor that will be used to calculate other ons,).	NO

 $^{^{20}}$ It is only available if active speed search is set at any moment in FU2-22. 21 It is only available if autoreset function is set in FU2-25.

^{*} Depending on the inverter capacity.

I	Display	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address		Function	Set during RUN
FU2 ► 44	Noload-Curr A	No load current of the motor	0.5 – 200.0A	*	932C		load current of the motor that will be lue should be correctly for 'Sensorless'	NO
FU2 ► 45	Efficiency %	Motor efficiency	70 – 100%	*	932D	controlled.	e efficiency of the motor that will be	NO
FU2 ► 46	Inertia rate 0	Load inertia rate	0 – 8	0	932E	It allows setting the application. This pasearch.	NO	
FU2 ► 47	RPM factor 100%	Setting of gain for speed motor	1 – 1000%	100%	932F	It allows setting the gain for speed displaying of the motor that will be controlled.		
FU2 ► 48	Carrier freq kHz	Setting of carrier frequency	0.7 – 15.0kHz	*	9330	frequency) accordi the audible sound inverter, inverter te	e carrier frequency (commutation ing to inverter frame. This value affects of the motor, noise emission from the emp, and leakage current.	YES
							the leakage current and the noise the commutation frequency.	
						Modulation mode	Description	
						Normal 1	Standard modulation mode PWM.	
FU2 ▶	PWM Select	Selection of	Normal 1 Normal 2		0004	Normal 2	Operation with pre-defined commutation frequency.	
49	Normal 1	modulation mode	Low Leakage	Normal 1	9331	Low Leakage	Inverter reduces commutation cycle to reduce leakage current.	NO
						Caution: A decrease of commutation frequency increase noise. If 'Low Leakage' is set and commuta frequency is lower than 2kHz, then the value of FU2be automatically set to 2kHz.		
FU2 ► 60	Control mode V/F	Selection of inverter control mode	V/F Slip compen Sensorless	V/F	933C	voltage/frequency. Slip compen: It all Inverter output frec frequency set in Fl Sensorless: It allo torque is required in figh and a fast res out an 'Auto Tunin- Caution: If no	Instantly controls the relation factor lows holding constant motor speed. Quency changes within the limits of slip U2-42 depending on the load current. It is controlling the motor when a high at low speed, fluctuation of the load is pronse is needed. We recommend carry g' of the motor before using this function. It is load current is incorrectly set in FU2-44, use this functionality.	NO
FU2 ²² ► 61	Auto Tuning No	Auto tuning of motor parameters	No Yes	No	933D	of parameters requ	is the inverter measuring automatically all uired for the control mode selected in tator resistance, rotor resistance, leakage load current.	NO
FU2 ²² ► 62	Rs ohm	Stator resistance	*	*	933E		stator resistance depending on the motor	NO
FU2 ²² ► 63	OIIII Lsigma mH	Leakage inductance	*	*	933F	capacity. Calculation of the I motor capacity.	leakage inductance depending of the	NO
FU2 ²² ► 64	PreExTime	Pre-exciting time of the motor	0.0 - 60.0sec	1.0sec	9340	IT allows setting the time that the inverter will apply a DC current to the output before starting to apply the acceleration ramp, once run command is received. Note: DCB is displayed.		NO
FU2 ²² ► 65	SL P-Gain 1000	Proportional gain in Sensorless	0 – 9999	1000	9341	used in Sensorless supplies a faster re unstable. Set an a	e value of proportional gain that will be s control mode. A very high value esponse, but the system can become ppropriate value for your application	YES
FU2 ²² ► 66	SL I-Gain 100	Integral gain in Sensorless	0 – 9999	100	9342	Sensorless control and slower respon	e value of integral gain that will be used in I mode. A low value supplies more stable se of the system, but a trip during speed lerated by the inverter. Set an appropriate lication.	YES

^{*} Depending on the inverter capacity.

22 It is only available if control mode is set to 'Sensorless' in FU2-60.

	Display	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address	Function	Set during RUN			
FU2 ► 67	Torque boost Manual	Torque boost setting	Manual Automatic	Manual	9343	This function is used to increase the torque boost at low speed, increasing the output voltage applied to the motor. If the value is higher than the required value, motor can be saturated generating an overcurrent fault. Torque boost is calculated as a percentage of inverter rated voltage. Manual: Values set in FU2-67 and FU2-68 are applied. If	NO			
FU2 ²³ ► 68	Fwd boost 2.0%	Manual torque boost in forward direction	0.0 – 15.0%	2.0%	9344	control mode set in FU2-60 is 'V/F', then settings done from FU2-67 to FU2-69 will be ignored. Note: A very high value of torque boost could saturate the motor and could generate an overcurrent trip. Note: We recommend use this function when the distance from motor to inverter is very big. Automatic: Values automatically calculated by the inverter				
FU2 ²³ ► 69	Rev boost 2.0%	Manual torque boost in reverse direction	0.0 – 15.0%	2.0%	9345	according to the load are applied. If control mode set in FU2-60 is 'Sensorless', then this function is not available. Note: We recommend carry out an 'Auto tuning' of the motor so that this function is effective. Note: This function is only available for the first motor. It is not available for settings of the second motor.	NO			
FU2 ► 80	PowerOn disp 0	Power on display	0 – 12	0	9350	Depending on the code introduced here, a different parameter will be displayed when power supply loss occurs and it is recovered again. Set	YES			
FU2 ► 81		Displaying for value displayed in DRV-11	Volts Watts	Volts	9351	It allows selecting the units for output voltage or power displaying showed in DRV-11.	YES			
FU2 ► 82	S/W PE x.x Ver y.y	Software version	-	-	9352	Displaying of software version installed in the equipment.	-			
FU2 ► 83	LastTripTime 0:00:00:00:00	Time from the last fault	-	-	9353	Displaying of the elapsed time from the last fault. Note: this time is automatically reset after each fault.	-			
FU2 ► 84	On-Time 0:00:00:00:00	Time from the equipment was connected	-	-	9354	Displaying of the elapsed time from the inverter was connected. Note: this time is not automatically reset.	-			
FU2 ► 85	Run-time 0:00:00:00:00	Operation time	-	-	9355	Displaying of the elapse time while inverter is running. Note: this time is not automatically reset.	-			
FU2 ► 87	Power Set 100.0%	Power setting	0.1 – 400.0%	100.0%	9357	Setting of the scale of the inverter output power.	YES			
FU2 ► 90	Para. disp Default	Selection of parameters displaying	Default All Para Diff Para	Default	935A	Default: Default parameters of the inverter are only displayed. All Para: All of parameters of the inverter are displayed. Diff Para: Parameters that have been modified are only displayed.	NO			

²³ It is only available if torque boost is set to 'Manual' in FU2-67.

I	Display	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address	Function	Set during RUN
FU2 ► 91	Para. read No	Parameters read	No Yes	No	935B	Functions used for programs of multiple inverters with the same settings. LCD display 'reads' parameters of the	NO
FU2 ► 92	Para. write No	Parameters write	No Yes	No	935C	inverter memory (load) and can 'write' them into the memory of other inverters (download) when display is connected to these inverters. Note: When FU2-91 is used, parameters referred to the motor such as FU2-40 – 46, FU2-62 – 63 will be restarted. Carry out 'Auto tuning' function before using 'Sensorless' control mode. Note: Carry out FU2-95 'Para. save' before using FU2-91.	NO
FU2 ▶ 93	Para. init No	Parameters initialize	No All groups DRV FU1 FU2 I/O EXT COM APP	No	935D	It allows initialize selected parameters back to the factory default value together or in a separate way. Option Description	NO
FU2 ► 94	Para. lock 0	Parameters lock	0 – 9999	0	935E	It allows user to lock parameters so that they cannot be modified. Under these circumstances, arrows of display do not appear full, but empty. Lock and unlock code is 12.	YES
FU2 ► 95	Para. save No	Parameters save	No Yes	No	935F	It allows memorizing parameters value that has been modified. If a parameters read is done before executing FU2-91, modified values will be read.	NO

8.4. Inputs and Outputs Menu (I/O)

ı	Display	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address	Function	Set during RUN
I/O ► 00	Jump code 1	Jump to desired parameter	1 to 99	1	9400	Any parameter of I/O group can be directly selected from here without scrolling up/down to others parameters. You only need to introduce the number of desired parameter and press PROG key.	YES
I/O ²⁴ ► 01	V1 Filter 250ms	Filter of analogue voltage input	0 – 9999ms	250ms	9401	Filter for analogue input signal V1. An increase of this value will improve stability in case of the signal is being affected by noise. Note: If you increase this value, response time become slower.	YES
I/O ²⁴ ► 02		Minimum voltage of V1 input	0.00 - I/O-04 (12.00V max.)	0.00V	9402	Setting the minimum voltage value of input signal V1 that inverter supplies the minimum output frequency set in I/O-03.	YES
I/O ²⁴ ► 03	V1 Freq y1 0.00Hz	Minimum frequency for minimum voltage of V1 input	0.00 – FU1- 30 Hz	0.00Hz	9403	Setting of minimum frequency for analogue reference signal V1 corresponding to the minimum voltage set in I/O-02.	YES
I/O ²⁴ ► 04	V1 volt x2 10.00V	Maximum voltage of V1 input	I/O-02 (0.00V min.) – 12.00V	10.00V	9404	Setting of maximum voltage value of input signal V1 that inverter supplies the maximum output frequency set in I/O-05.	YES
I/O ²⁴ ► 05	V1 Freq y2 50.00Hz	Maximum frequency for maximum voltage of V1 input	0.00 – I/O-03 Hz	50.00Hz	9405	Setting of maximum frequency for analogue reference signal V1 corresponding to the maximum voltage set in I/O-04.	YES
I/O ²⁵ ► 06	l Filter 250ms	Filter of analogue current input	0 – 9999ms	250ms	9406	Filter for analogue input signal I. An increase of this value will improve the stability in case of the signal is being affected by noise. Note: If you increase this value, response time become slower.	YES
I/O ²⁵ ► 07	l curr x1 4.00mA	Minimum current of I input	0.00 – I/O-09 (20.00mA max.)	4.00mA	9407	Setting of minimum current value of input signal I that inverter supplies the minimum output frequency set in I/O-08.	YES
I/O ²⁵ ► 08	l Freq y1 0.00Hz	Minimum frequency for minimum current of I input	0.00 – FU1- 30 Hz	0.00Hz	9408	Setting of minimum frequency for analogue reference signal I corresponding to the minimum current set in I/O-07.	YES
I/O ²⁵ ► 09	l curr x2 20.00mA	Maximum current of I input	I/O-07 (0.00mA min.) – 20.00mA	20.00mA	9409	Setting of maximum current value of input signal I that inverter supplies the maximum output frequency set in I/O-10.	YES
I/O ²⁵ ► 10	l Freq y2 50.00Hz	Maximum frequency for maximum current of I input	0.00 – I/O-08 Hz	50.00Hz	940A	Setting of maximum frequency for analogue reference signal I corresponding to the maximum current set in I/O-09.	YES
I/O ²⁶ ► 11	P pulse set (A)	Selection of pulse input mode	(A+B) (A)	(A)	940B	Setting of pulse input mode: A or A+B. Do not apply pulse input in both terminals in case of A+B is set.	YES
I/O ²⁶ ► 12	P Filter 10ms	Filter of pulse input	0 – 9999ms	10ms	940C	Filter of analogue pulse input signal. An increase of this value will improve operation stability in case of the input is being affected by noise. Note: If you increase this value, response time become slower.	YES
I/O ²⁶ ► 13	P pulse x1 0.0kHz	Minimum pulse frequency of A0, B0 input	0.0 – I/O-15 (10.0kHz max.)	0.0kHz	940D	Setting of minimum frequency value of pulse input signal that inverter supplies the minimum output frequency set in I/O-14.	YES
I/O ²⁶ ► 14		Minimum frequency for minimum pulse frequency of A0, B0 input	0.00 – FU1- 30 Hz	0.00Hz	940E	Setting of minimum frequency for pulse reference signal corresponding to the minimum pulse frequency set in I/O-13.	YES
I/O ²⁶ ► 15	P pulse x2 10.0kHz	Maximum pulse frequency of A0, B0 input	I/O-13 (0.0mA min.) – 10.0kHz	10.0kHz	940F	Setting of maximum frequency value of pulse input signal that inverter supplies the maximum output frequency set in I/O-16.	YES
I/O ²⁶ ► 16	P Freq y2 50.00Hz	Maximum frequency for maximum pulse frequency of A0, B0 input	0 – I/O-14 Hz	50.00Hz	9410	Setting of maximum frequency for pulse reference signal corresponding to the maximum pulse frequency set in I/O-15.	YES

Lt is only available if reference signal is set to V1, V1S or V1+I in DRV-04 'Frequency mode'.
 It is only available if reference signal is set to I or V1+I in DRV-04 'Frequency mode'.
 It is only available if reference signal is set to Pulse in DRV-04 'Frequency mode'.

Display	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address		Set during RUN
I/O ²⁷ ► Wire broken 17 None	Criterion for signal loss of reference analogue input	None Half of x1 Less than x1	None	9411	It defines criterion for defining if reference signal has been lost. None: Disabled function. Half of x1: Inverter determines the reference signal loss when its value is below half of minimum value set in I/O-02, I/O-07 or I/O-13. Less than x1: Inverter determines the reference signal loss when its value is below minimum value set in I/O-02, I/O-07 or I/O-13.	YES
I/O ²⁷ ► Lostcommand 18 None	Stop mode after analogue input signal loss	None FreeRun Stop	None	9412	It defines the stop mode after analogue input signal loss. None: It continues operating even if the signal has been lost. Free Run: Inverter turns off the output voltage and the system stops by inertia. Stop: Inverter stops the system applying a deceleration ramp. LOP Reference loss from Optional Card (DPRAM fault) LOR Reference loss from Optional Card (Net communication fault). LOV Loss of analogue frequency reference (V1: 0-10V) LOI Loss of analogue frequency reference (I: 4-20mA)	YES
	Delay time after reference signal loss	0.1 – 120.0sec	1.0sec	9413	Delay time after losing the reference signal, before inverter performing according to the previous explained criteria.	YES

_

 $^{^{27}}$ It is only available if reference signal is set to V1, V1S, I, V1+I or Pulse in DRV-04 'Frequency mode'. Function will be only executed if the values set in I/O-02, I/O-07 or I/O-13 are different from 0.

	Display	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address	Function	Set during RUN
I/O ► 20	M1 define Speed-L	Multi-function digital input. M1 terminal		Speed-L	9414	Setting of multi-function inputs. Speed-L, Speed-M, Speed-H: Multiple step-speeds activating these inputs. XCEL-L, XCEL-M, XCEL-H: Multiple acceleration ramps activating these inputs. DC-brake: Activation of braking current injection during the stop.	YES
I/O ► 21	M2 define Speed-M	Multi-function digital input. M2 terminal	Speed-L Speed-M Speed-H XCEL-L	Speed-M	9415	2nd Func: Parameters activation for second motor. Exchange: Exchange to commercial power line. Reserved: No function. Up: To increase reference frequency by motorized potentiometer. Down: To decrease reference frequency by motorized potentiometer.	YES
I/O ► 22	M3 define Speed-H	Multi-function digital input. M3 terminal	XCEL-M XCEL-H DC-brake 2nd Func Exchange Reserved Up	Speed-H	9416	3-Wire: Wiring of start/stop signals by pulse. Ext trip: Generation of an external trip in the inverter. Pre-Heat: Activation of pre-heat function. iTerm Clear: It sets to 0 the value of I gain in PID mode. Open-loop: It commutes from PID operation (close loop) to V/F (open loop). -Main-drive: Its activation allows that inverter will be	YES
I/O ► 23		Multi-function digital input. M4 terminal	3-Wire Ext Trip Pre-Heat iTerm Clear Open-loop Main-drive Analog hold	RST	9417	controlled through communication net without additional changes. Analog hold: It allows holding fixed the output frequency while this terminal is active and the reference signal is analogue. XCEL stop: Inverter stops the acceleration and	YES
I/O ► 24	M5 define BX	Multi-function digital input. M5 terminal	XCEL stop P Gain2 Reserved Interlock1 Interlock2 Interlock3 Interlock4	BX	9418	deceleration when this signal is activated. P Gain2: Its activation allows that the P2 set value in PID mode is applied. Reserved: No function. Interlock1: It allows determining if the auxiliary motor 1 is out of service. Use of NC contact. Interlock2: It allows determining if the auxiliary motor 2 is	YES
I/O ► 25		Multi-function digital input. M6 terminal	Speed-X RST BX JOG FX RX ANA_CHG Pre-Excite	JOG	9419	out of service. Use of NC contact. Interlock3: It allows determining if the auxiliary motor 3 is out of service. Use of NC contact. Interlock4: It allows determining if the auxiliary motor 4 is out of service. Use of NC contact. Speed-X: Multiple step-speeds through activation of these inputs.	YES
I/O ► 26		Multi-function digital input. M7 terminal	Ext PID Run Up/Dn CIr	FX	941A	RST: Fault reset. BX: Emergency stop trip. No reset. JOG: Activation of this signal allows that the inverter ignores any speed reference and starts to operate at jog frequency programmed in I/O-30. FX: Forward run command. RX: Reverse run command.	YES
I/O ► 27	M8 define RX	Multi-function digital input. M8 terminal		RX	941B	ANA_CHG: If reference signal is set to V1+I, it allows change from V1 to I. Pre-Excite: It allows applying a pre-exciting current until start signal is activated. Ext PID Run: Its activation allows starting dual PID. Up/Dn CIr: It allows clearing memorized frequency introduced by motorized potentiometer.	YES
I/O ► 28	In status 00000000000	Digital inputs status	00000000000 - 111111111111	0000000000	941C	It displays the activation or not activation of all of digital inputs.	-
I/O ► 29	Ti Filt Num 15ms	Filter of digital inputs	2 – 1000ms	15ms	941D	Filter for digital inputs. This filter is effective in case of inputs are being affected by noise. Note: If you increase this value, response time become slower.	YES
I/O ► 30		Setting of jog frequency	0 – FU1-30 Hz	10.00Hz	941E	Setting of frequency value that the inverter will start to operate independently of any other reference signal whenever some of the digital inputs is configured as 'JOG' and it is activated.	YES

ı	Display	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address			Function	ı		Set during RUN
I/O ²⁸ ► 31		Speed at step frequency 4		40.00Hz	941F				Il be applied	as multiple the attached	YES
I/O ²⁸ ► 32		Speed at step frequency 5		50.00Hz	9420	table:	M1	M2	M3	M4	YES
I/O ²⁸ ► 33		Speed at step frequency 6		40.00Hz	9421	Step 0	Speed-L 0	Speed-M	Speed-H	Speed-X	YES
I/O ²⁸ ► 34		Speed at step frequency 7		30.00Hz	9422	1 2	1 0	0	0	0	YES
I/O ²⁹ ► 35		Speed at step frequency 8		20.00Hz	9423	3	1 0	1 0	0	0	YES
I/O ²⁹ ► 36	10.00Hz	Speed at step frequency 9	0 – FU1-30	10.00Hz	9424	5	1 0	0	1	0	YES
I/O ²⁹ ► 37		frequency 10	Hz	20.00Hz	9425	7 8	1 0	1 0	1 0	0	YES
I/O ²⁹ ► 38		frequency 11		30.00Hz	9426	9	1 0	0	0	1	YES
I/O ²⁹ ► 39		frequency 12		40.00Hz	9427	11 12	1 0	1 0	0	1 1	YES
I/O ²⁹ ► 40		frequency 13		50.00Hz	9428	13	1 0	0	1	1	YES
I/O ²⁹ ► 41		frequency 14		40.00Hz	9429	15	1 values set	1 from Step 0	1 =DRV-00, Ste	1 ep 1 to Step	YES
I/O ²⁹ ► 42		Speed at step frequency 15		30.00Hz	942A	3 in DRV-	05 to DRV-0	7, and the o	thers indicate	ed here.	YES
I/O ► 50	Acc time-1 20.0sec	Acceleration time 1	0 – 600.0sec	20.0sec	9432	done in Fl	J1-72 'Acc/E	ec ch F'. Ad	sed on the ex ditionally, the	ese values	YES
I/O ► 51 I/O ³⁰ ►	Dec time-1 20.0sec	Deceleration time 1		20.0sec	9433		2 to I/O-63.	the settings	done for digi	tai inputs.	YES
52 I/O ³⁰ ►	Acc time-2 30.0sec Dec time-2	Acceleration time 2		30.0sec	9434	acceleration	on and dece	leration ram	applied as mu ps by activati		YES
53 I/O ³⁰ ►	30.0sec	Deceleration time 2		30.0sec	9435	Step	cording to th	e attached t	M2	M3	YES
54	40.0sec	Acceleration time 3		40.0sec	9436	•	I: Acc-0	XCEL-L 0	XCEL-M 0	XCEL-H 0	YES
I/O ³⁰ ► 55	Dec time-3 40.0sec	Deceleration time 3		40.0sec	9437	DRV-02 I/O-50:	2: Dec-0 Acc-1	1	0	0	YES
I/O ³¹ ► 56	Acc time-4 50.0sec	Acceleration time 4		50.0sec	9438	I/O-51:		0	1	0	YES
I/O ³¹ ► 57	Dec time-4 50.0sec	Deceleration time 4	0 – 600.0sec	50.0sec	9439	I/O-53: I/O-54:		1	1	0	YES
I/O ³¹ ► 58	Acc time-5 40.0sec	Acceleration time 5		40.0sec	943A	I/O-55:		0	0	-	YES
I/O ³¹ ► 59	Dec time-5 40.0sec	Deceleration time 5		40.0sec	943B	I/O-57: I/O-58:				1	YES
I/O ³¹ ► 60	Acc time-6	Acceleration time 6		30.0sec	943C	I/O-59: I/O-60:	Dec-5	1	0	1	YES
I/O ³¹ ► 61 I/O ³¹ ►	Dec time-6 30.0sec	Deceleration time 6		30.0sec	943D	I/O-61: I/O-62:	Dec-6	0	1	1	YES
I/O ³¹ ► 62 I/O ³¹ ►	Acc time-7	Acceleration time 7		20.0sec	943E	I/O-63:		1	1	1	YES
63 I/O ►	Dec time-7 20.0sec	Deceleration time 7 Offset for S0		20.0sec	943F	Cotting of	the heater!	a of CO or -	logue output.	It allows	YES
1/O ► 68 1/O ►		analogue output	0.0 – 100.0%	0.0%	9444	moving lev	vel of 0V up	to 100.0% o	f output frequ	uency.	YES
1/O ► 69		Offset for S1 analogue output	0.0 – 100.0%	0.0%	9445				logue output. f output frequ		YES

²⁸ It is only available if three of digital inputs are set to 'Speed-L', 'Speed-M' and 'Speed-H'. See configuration of inputs from M1 to M8 (I/O-20 to I/O-27).

²⁹ It is only available if four of digital inputs are set to 'Speed-L', 'Speed-M', 'Speed-H' and 'Speed-X'. See configuration of inputs from M1 to M8 (I/O-20 to I/O-27).

³⁰ It is only available if two of digital inputs are set to 'XCEL-L', 'XCEL-M'. See configuration of inputs from M1 to M8 (I/O-

²⁰ to I/O-27). ³¹ It is only available if three of digital inputs are set to 'XCEL-L', 'XCEL-M' and 'XCEL-H'. See configuration of inputs from M1 to M8 (I/O-20 to I/O-27).

	Display	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address	Function	Set during RUN
I/O ► 70	S0 mode Frequency	S0 analogue output mode (0-10V)	Frequency Current Voltage DC link Vtg Ext PID Out	Frequency	9446	Selection of the magnitude that the signal of 0-10Vdc supplied by analogue output S0 will be proportional.	YES
I/O ► 71		Setting of S0 analogue output	10 – 200%	100%	9447	It allows scaling the voltage level of S0 analogue input signal.	YES
I/O ► 72		S1 analogue output mode (0-10V)	See S0	Voltage	9448	Selection of the magnitude that the signal of 0-10Vdc supplied by analogue output S1 will be proportional.	YES
I/O ► 73	S1 adjust	Setting of S1 analogue output	10 – 200%	100%	9449	It allows scaling the voltage level of S1 analogue input signal.	YES
I/O ► 74	FDT Freq 30.00Hz	Frequency detection	0 – FU1-30	30.00Hz	944A	These parameters setting combined with output relays setting allow selecting different bandwidth where detecting	YES
I/O ► 75	FDT band 10.00Hz	Frequency detection bandwidth	Hz	10.00Hz	944B	the inverter speed and doing that these signals change their status.	YES
I/O ► 76	Aux mode1 None	Selection of configuration for auxiliary relay 1		None	944C	It allows setting multi-functions outputs: None: Output relays do not actuate. FDT-1: Activation of output signals when foutput>freference – I/O-74/2. Example: If reference frequency is 50Hz and I/O-74=5, then 50-(10/2)=45Hz. Contact will close at frequencies higher than 45Hz. FDT-2: Contact will be closed when reference frequency is centered in I/O-74 being I/O-75 the bandwidth. If reference frequency is 40Hz, I/O-74=40Hz and I/O-75=4Hz, the contact will be closed from 38Hz to 42Hz. FDT-3: Contact would close at frequencies from (I/O-74 – I/O-75/2) to (I/O-74 + I/O-75/2). If I/O-74=30Hz and I/O-	YES
I/O ► 77	Aux mode2 None	Selection of configuration for auxiliary relay 2	None FDT-1 FDT-2 FDT-3 FDT-4 FDT-5 OL IOL Stall OV LV	None	944D	75=10Hz, then the contact will close from (30-(10/2)) to (30+(10/2)), that means, from 25Hz to 35Hz during acceleration. FDT-4: Contact is closed when output frequency is higher than I/O-74 value and remains closed until frequency decreases below I/O-74 – I/O-75/2. That means, the contact will close above 30Hz and will not open until frequency decreases below 25Hz. FDT-5: Operation opposite to FDT-4. OL: Overload. The contact is closed when current exceeds the overload value set in FU1-64 for the time set in FU1-65. IOL: If overload level remains for 1 minute, inverter turns off	YES
I/O ► 78	Aux mode3 None	Selection of configuration for auxiliary relay 3	OH LostCommand Run Stop Steady INV line COMM line SSearch Ready MMC	None	944E	the output and will trip because of overload current. Stall: The contact is closed when current dynamic limitation is active. See FU1-70 and FU1-71. OV: Over voltage. The contact is closed with a high level of DC Link. LV: Low voltage. The contact is closed with a low level of DC Link. OH: The contact is closed when there is an over temperature of the inverter. Lost Command: The contact is closed when detection of reference signal loss has been activated. See I/O-17 to I/O-19. Run: The contact is closed when inverter is running.	YES
I/O ► 79	Aux mode4 None	Selection of configuration for auxiliary relay 4		None	944F	Stop: The contact is closed when inverter is stopped. Steady: The contact is closed when inverter is at steady status. INV line, COMM line: Both functions combined with a digital input as 'Exchange', allow the inverter commutation to the commercial power line. SSearch: The contact is closed when the Speed search is activated. See FU2-22 to FU2-24. Ready: The contact is closed when the inverter is ready for starting to operate. MMC: It is used to control multiple auxiliary motors. See APP group.	YES

	Display	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address			Function		Set during RUN
						according to	the following	ng table:	e of fault relay	
						Bit 1	Adjus.	Display 000	Pault relay does not actuate with 'Low voltage' fault.	
						(LV)	1	001	Fault relay actuates with 'Low voltage' fault.	
						D:: 0	0	000	Fault relay does not actuate with any fault.	
I/O ► 80	Relay mode 010	Selection of configuration for	000 – 111	010	9450	Bit 2 (Fault)	1	010	Fault relay actuates with any fault different to 'Low voltage' and 'EMERG' fault.	YES
	0.0	fault relay					0	000	Fault relay does not actuate according to the number of auto tries.	
						Bit 3 (Tries)	1	100	Fault relay actuates if number of auto tries set in FU2-25 decrease down to 0 because of fault. It is disabled when the function of restart is active.	
1/0 ▶	Out status	Activation status of	00000000 –	00000000	9451	It indicates a	ctivation or	deactivation	n status of digital	YES
81 I/O ▶		digital outputs On delay time of	11111111 0.0 –	00000000		outputs.			-	153
82	0.0sec	fault relay	999.9sec	0.0sec	9452	Delay time for	or the conn	ection of fau	lt relay.	YES
I/O ► 83		Off delay time of fault relay	0.0 – 999.9sec	0.0sec	9453	Delay time for	or the disco	nnection of	fault relay.	YES
I/O ► 84		Selection of cooling	PowerOn Fan Run_Fan Temper_Fan	PowerOn Fan	9454	when power Run_Fan: C inverter is ru Temper_Fai when the ten I/O-85. Note: It is or higher than 3	supply of the cooling fand onling. 1: Cooling fan onling. In perature is sold available sold with the cooling fan online sold available sol	he equipmer of the inverter fan of the inv s increased a e for inverter	overter is connected on the connected of	YES
I/O ► 85	Fan Temp 70	Setting of inverter temperature	0 – 70	70	9455	connected.	ily available	•	an should be	YES
I/O ► 86	V1 Unit Sel Speed	Selection of displaying units for V1 signal	Speed Percent	Speed	9456				signal. It affects to in PID mode.	NO
I/O ► 87	l Unit Sel Speed	Selection of displaying units for l signal	Bar mBar kPa	Speed	9457				nal. It affects to in PID mode.	NO
I/O ► 88	PulseUnitSel Speed	Selection of displaying units for A0, B0 signal	Pa	Speed	9458	reference sig	nal and fee	edback loop	se signal. It affects to in PID mode.	NO
I/O ► 90	Inv No. 1	Slave number in communication net	1 – 250	1	945A				munication net that is of the field bus.	YES

	Display	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address			Function		Set during RUN
I/O ► 91	Baud rate 9600bps	Transmission speed in communication net	1200bps 2400bps 4800bps 9600bps 19200bps	9600bps	945B	It sets the sp	eed of tran	smission of	the communication net.	YES
I/O ► 92	COM Lost Cmd None	Stop mode after reference signal loss in communication net	None Free Run Stop	None	945C	when inverte None: It cont lost. Free Run: In motor stops t	r is controll inues oper verter turn by inertia.	led through or ating even in a soff the output	er reference signal loss communication net. If the signal has been but voltage and the n ramp to stop the	YES
I/O ► 93	COM Time Out 1.0sec	Setting of time to determine speed reference signal loss	0.1 – 120.0sec	1.0sec	945D	Setting of the considering to communication	hat the refe	erence signa	will wait for it before Il given by	YES
I/O ► 94	Delay Time 5ms	Setting for RS232/RS485 communication	2 – 1000ms	5ms	945E	It allows correctors	ectly settin	g the use of	a RS232/RS485	YES
I/O ► 95	In NO/NC Set 00000000000	Logical function of digital inputs	00000000000 - 1111111111111	0000000000	945F	inputs: norma contacts (1).	ally open o	ontacts (0) o	of the contacts for digital r normally close	NO
I/O ► 96	In CheckTime 1ms	Check time for digital inputs	1 – 1000ms	1ms	9460		celeration	ramps. Inve	ed for speed references rter considers the input has elapsed.	NO
I/O ► 97	OH Trip Sel 010	Selection of over temperature trip	000 – 111	010	9461	Selection of o		rature trip of	f the inverter according	NO
						Bit	Adjus.	Display	Description	
							0	000	Over temperature trip of the inverter does not actuate.	
						Bit 1 (Drive)	1	001	Inverter trips because of over temperature according to the level set in I/O-98.	
						Bit 2	0	000	Reserved	
1/0 ▶	MotTripTemp	Selection of over	0 05500	440	0.400	Di(2	1	010		NO
98	Motiripiemp	temperature trip of the motor	0 – 255°C	110	9462		0	000	Over temperature trip of the motor does not actuate (PTC / NTC).	NO
						Bit 3 (Motor)	1	100	Over temperature trip of the motor actuates according to the external signal (PTC / NTC).	

8.5. Applications Menu (APP)

ſ	Display	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address	Function	Set during RUN
APP ► 00	Jump code 1	Jump to desired parameters	1 to 99	1	9700	Any parameter of APP group can be directly selected from here without scrolling up/down to others parameters. You only need to introduce the number of desired parameter and press PROG key.	YES
APP ► 01	proc PI mode No	Selection of PID operation mode	No Yes	No	9701	It allows selecting PID operation mode to control the speed reference according to the signal that will be desired for measuring (pressure, flow,)	NO
APP ³² ► 02	App. mode None	Selection of operation with multiple motors	None MMC	None	9702	To select the operation mode of Multiple Auxiliary Motors. Note: Selecting this option, Output relays are automatically configured, the others relays can be configured for another functions.	NO
APP ³² ► 04	AuxRefMode No	Selection of auxiliary reference in PID mode	No Yes	No	9704	When this value is set to 'Yes', the speed reference will be the signal set in APP-05 and DRV-04 will be ignored.	YES
APP ³³ ► 05	Aux Ref Sel V1	Selection of source for auxiliary reference in PID mode	Keypad-1 Keypad-2 V1 V1S I V1+I Pulse Int. 485 Ext. PID	V1	9705	Setting of the source signal for the speed reference of the inverter in PID mode, when APP-04 is set to 'Yes'.	NO
APP ³² ► 06	PID F/B I	Selection of source for feedback signal	I V1 Pulse	1	9706	Selection of feedback signal source to close the control loop. I: If transducer sends an input signal. V1: If transducer sends a voltage signal. Pulse: If transducer sends a pulse input.	NO
APP ³² ► 07		Proportional gain in PID mode	0.0 – 999.9%	100.0%	9707	It allows setting the proportional gain in PID mode. An increase of this value supplies a faster control response, but the system becomes more instable (oscillations in output).	NO
APP ³² ► 08	PID I-Time 0.5seg	Integral gain in PID mode	0.0 - 32.0sec	0.5sec	9708	It allows setting the integral gain in PID mode. If you increase this value, error in control response is reduced, that means, the system becomes more stable, but control speed is reduced.	YES
APP ³² ► 09		Differential gain in PID mode	0.0 – 100.0ms	0.0ms	9709	It allows setting the differential gain in PID mode. An increase of this value increases the control action, becoming the system faster, but introducing more instability than proportional gain.	YES
APP ³² ► 10	PID Limit-H 50.00Hz	High limit of output frequency in PID mode	0.00 – 300.00Hz	50.00Hz	970A	It allows setting the maximum value of output frequency in PID mode. Even if the feedback signal does not reach the reference value, speed will not exceed the value set here.	YES
APP ³² ► 11	PID Limit-L 0.50Hz	Low limit of output frequency in PID mode	FU1-32 – 300.00Hz	0.50Hz	970B	It allows setting the minimum value of output frequency in PID mode. Even if the feedback signal exceeds the reference value, speed will not decrease below the value set here.	YES
APP ³² ► 12	PID OutScale 100.0%	Output scale in PID mode	0.0 - 999.9%	100.0%	970C	It sets the scale for the output in PID mode.	YES
APP ³² ► 13	PID P2-Gain 100.0%	Second proportional gain in PID mode	0.0 – 999.9%	100.0%	970D	Second proportional gain in PID mode that will be activated when it is selected through one of the digital inputs is configured as 'P Gain2'.	NO
APP ³² ► 14		Scale of proportional gain in PID mode	0.0 – 100.0%	100.0%	970E	It allows setting the scaling factor for the proportional gain applied at the moment.	NO

 $^{^{32}}$ It is only available if PID operation mode is activated, set in APP-01. 33 It is only available if auxiliary reference mode is activated in APP-04.

Display	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address	Function	Set during RUN
APP ³² ► PID Out Inv. 15 No	Output inversion in PID mode	No Yes	No	970F	It allows inverting the sense of PID, so that the inverter speed will increase as the feedback signal exceeds the reference. Otherwise, when the feedback signal is lower than the reference signal, the speed will decrease.	NO
APP ³² ► PID U Fbk 17 No	Transformation of feedback from linear to square	No Yes	No	9711	It is useful for pumps and fans. It converts the linear pattern of the feedback sensor in square pattern with no additional settings. The response in PID is very faster.	NO
APP ³² ► FB Filter 18 10ms	Filter for feedback signal	0 – 9999ms	10ms	9712	Filter for displaying of feedback signal.	NO
APP ³⁴ ► 2nd Acc time 20 5.0sec	Acceleration time for second motor	0.0 - 600.0sec	5.0sec	9714	Setting of acceleration ramp for second motor.	NO
APP ³⁴ ► 2nd Dec time 21 10.0sec	Deceleration time for second motor	0.0 - 600.0sec	10.0sec	9715	Setting of deceleration ramp for second motor.	YES
APP ³⁴ ► 2ndBaseFreq 22 50.00Hz	Base frequency for second motor	30.00 – FU1- 30 Hz	50.00Hz	9716	Setting of base frequency applicable to the second motor.	YES
APP ³⁴ ▶ 2nd V/F 23 Linear	Voltage / Frequency pattern for second motor	Linear Square User V/F	Linear	9717	Setting of the relation factor of voltage / frequency applicable to the second motor. In case of User V/F, the steps will be the set ones for the first motor. See FU1-41 to FU1-48.	NO
APP ³⁴ ► 2nd F-boost 24 2.0%	Torque boost in forward direction for second motor	0.0 – 15.0%	2.0%	9718	Setting of the torque boost in forward direction that will be applied to the second motor.	NO
APP ³⁴ ► 2nd R-boost 25 2.0%	Torque boost in reverse direction for second motor	0.0 – 15.0%	2.0%	9719	Setting of the torque boost in reverse direction that will be applied to the second motor.	NO
APP ³⁴ ▶ 2nd Stall 26 100%	Current limit for second motor	30 – 150%	100%	971A	Setting of the dynamic limitation of current for second motor.	NO
APP ³⁴ ► 2ndETH1min 27 130%	Electronic thermal protection for 1 minute for second motor	APP-28 – 200%	130%	971B	Setting of the electronic thermal protection for 1 minute for second motor based on rated current of that motor introduced in APP-29.	NO
APP³⁴ ▶ 2ndETH cont 28 120%	Electronic thermal protection for continuous for second motor	50.00 – APP-27 (max 150%)	120%	971C	Setting of the electronic thermal protection for continuous for second motor based on rated current of that motor introduced in APP-29.	YES
APP ³⁴ ▶ 2nd R-Curr 29 . A	Rated current for second motor	1.0 – 200.0A	*	971D	Rated current of second motor.	YES
APP ³⁵ ► Aux Mot Run 30 0	Auxiliary motors running	*	0	971E	Displaying of the amount of auxiliary motors running.	NO
APP ³⁵ ► Starting Aux 31 1	Selection of starting for auxiliary motors	1 – 4	1	971F	Setting of the motor that will start the connection cycle of auxiliary motors. This allows setting the sequence of normal connection and additionally, in case of activating some mode of motors alternation.	NO
APP ³⁵ ► AutoOp Time 32 00:00	Displaying of operation time in rotation mode	*	00:00	9720	It is not available in this software version.	YES
APP ³⁵ ► Nbr Aux's 33 4	Number of auxiliary motors	0 – 4	4	9721	It allows setting the maximum number of auxiliary motors that we want to connect (maximum 4 motors).	NO
APP ³² ► Sleep Delay 40 60.0sec	Sleep delay time	0.0 - 999.9sec	60.0sec	9728	It allows setting the time that inverter will wait for it before activating sleep mode. In this status, turns off the output to the motor but it remains checking feedback deviation with regard to the reference for activating the output at the precise moment.	YES

³² It is only available if PID operation mode is activated, set in APP-01.
³⁴ It is only available if one of digital inputs is set as '2nd Func' in terminals from M1 to M8. See I/O-20 to I/O-27. Values will be only applied when that configured input is activated.
³⁵ It is only available if PID mode has been activated in APP-01, and additionally, MMC mode is selected in APP-02.

С	isplay	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address	Function	Set during RUN
APP ³² ► 41	Sleep Freq0 0.00Hz	Sleep frequency 0		0.00Hz	9729	If the inverter receives the command 0 (DRV-00) as reference and feedback is equal or higher than this one, when the output frequency is equal or lower than the frequency set here for the time set in APP-40, sleep mode will be activated. Example: DRV-00 = 70.00% FBK = 70.20% APP-41 = 42.00Hz APP-40 = 20.0sec Output frequency ≤ 42.00Hz, then sleep mode will be activated.	YES
APP ³² ► 42	Sleep Freq1 0.00Hz	Sleep frequency 1	0.00 – FU1-	0.00Hz	972A	Explanation of APP-41 is valid for APP-42, but for command 1 (DRV-05).	YES
APP ³² ► 43	Sleep Freq2 0.00Hz	Sleep frequency 2	30 Hz	0.00Hz	972B	Explanation of APP-41 is valid for APP-43, but for command 2 (DRV-06)	YES
APP ³² ► 44	Sleep Freq3 0.00Hz	Sleep frequency 3		0.00Hz	972C	Explanation of APP-41 is valid for APP-44, but for command 3 (DRV-07)	YES
APP ³² ► 45	0.00Hz	Sleep frequency 4		0.00Hz	972D	Explanation of APP-41 is valid for APP-45, but for command 4 (I/O-31)	YES
APP ³² ► 46	Sleep Freq5 0.00Hz	Sleep frequency 5		0.00Hz	972E	Explanation of APP-41 is valid for APP-46, but for command 5 (I/O-32)	YES
APP ³² ► 47	0.00Hz	Sleep frequency 6		0.00Hz	972F	Explanation of APP-41 is valid for APP-47, but for command 6 (I/O-33)	YES
APP ³² ► 48	Sleep Freq7 0.00Hz	Sleep frequency 7		0.00Hz	9730	Explanation of APP-41 is valid for APP-48, but for command 7 (I/O-34)	YES
APP ³² ► 49	WakeUp level 2.0%	Wake up level for Sleep mode	0.0 – 100.0%	2.0%	9731	When the inverter is in sleep mode, and feedback decreases with regard to the command in an equal or higher percentage of the value set here, the inverter activates the output to the motor again. Previous example: DRV-00 = 70.00% FBK = 70.20% APP-41 = 42.00 Hz APP-40 = 20.0 sec Output frequency ≤ 42.00 Hz, then sleep mode will be activated. APP-49 = 3.0% When FBK = 64.00% , then inverter is activated.	YES
50	49.50Hz	Start frequency of auxiliary motor 1	0.00 – FU1- 30 Hz	49.50Hz	9732	Multiple motors operation. When the feedback is hold below the command in a percentage equal or lower than the percentage set in APP-71 and the output frequency is above the value set here, the inverter will wait for the time set in APP-58 and then it will activate the output to start the first auxiliary motor MMC1. Example: DRV-00 = 70.00% FBK = 65.00% Output frequency = 50.00Hz APP-50 = 48.00Hz APP-51 = 4.0% APP-58 = 8.0sec, once elapsed this time, the output MMC1 = ON (contact A1 – C1 is closed).	YES
51	49.50Hz	Start frequency of auxiliary motor 2		49.50Hz	9733	It is the same operation of APP-50, but for starting the second auxiliary motor MMC2.	YES
52	49.50Hz	Start frequency of auxiliary motor 3		49.50Hz	9734	It is the same operation of APP-50, but for starting the third auxiliary motor MMC3.	YES
APP ³⁵ ► 53		Start frequency of auxiliary motor 4		49.50Hz	9735	It is the same operation of APP-50, but for starting the fourth auxiliary motor MMC4.	YES

³² It is only available if PID operation mode is activated, set in APP-01.
³⁵ It is only available if PID mode has been activated in APP-01, and additionally, MMC mode is selected in APP-02.

D	isplay	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address	Function	Set during RUN
APP ³⁵ ► 54	Stop Freq 1 Stop frequency of 20.00Hz auxiliary motor 1		0.00 – FU1- 30 Hz	20.00Hz	9736	Multiple Motors Operation. When the feedback signal is hold above the command in a percentage equal or higher than the percentage set in APP-72 and the output frequency is below the value set here, inverter will wait for the time set in APP-59 and then it will deactivate the output for stopping the first auxiliary motor MMC1. Example: DRV-00 = 70.00% FBK = 75.00% Output frequency = 25.00Hz APP-54 = 30.00Hz APP-72 = 4.0% APP-59 = 8.0sec, once elapsed this time the output MMC1 = OFF (contact A1 – C1 is opened).	YES
APP ³⁵ ► 55		Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2		20.00Hz	9737	It is the same operation of APP-54, but for stopping the second auxiliary motor MMC2.	YES
APP ³⁵ ► 56	Stop Freq 3 20.00Hz	Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 3		20.00Hz	9738	It is the same operation of APP-54, but for stopping the third auxiliary motor MMC3.	YES
APP ³⁵ ► 57		Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 4		20.00Hz	9739	It is the same operation of APP-54, but for stopping the fourth auxiliary motor MMC4.	YES
APP ³⁵ ► 58	Aux start DT 5.0sec	Delay time before connecting auxiliary motors	0.0 - 999.9sec	5.0sec	973A	Time that the inverter wait for before activating the outputs to connect auxiliary motors from MMC1 to MMC4.	YES
APP ³⁵ ► 59	Aux stop DT 5.0sec	Delay time before stopping auxiliary motors	0.0 - 999.9sec	5.0sec	973B	Time that the inverter wait for before deactivating the outputs to disconnect auxiliary motors from MMC1 to MMC4.	NO
APP ³⁵ ► 60	AUX AccTime 2.0sec	Time for the ramp at connecting auxiliary motors	0.0 - 600.0sec	2.0sec	973C	Time for fixing the compensation ramp during the connection of auxiliary motors (over pressures compensation).	YES
APP ³⁵ ► 61	AUX DecTime 2.0sec	Time for the ramp at disconnecting auxiliary motors	0.0 - 600.0sec	2.0sec	973D	Time for fixing the compensation ramp during the disconnection of auxiliary motors (low pressures compensation).	YES
APP ³⁵ ▶ /	AutoCh_Mode 0	Rotation mode of auxiliary motors	0-2	0	9742	It allows selecting the rotation mode of multiple motors. Mode 0: Rotation does not exist. Mode 1: Rotation of auxiliary motors exists. The connecting sequence is the same of the disconnecting sequence. The following motor to connect will be the last motor connected plus one. Mode 2: Inverter rotation for all of the motors of the system The disconnecting sequence is the inverse one of the connecting sequence. The following motor to connect will be the last motor disconnected plus one.	
APP ³⁵ ► 67	AutoEx-intv 72:00	Operation time of the inverter for one of the motors	00:00 – 99:00 (hours:min)	72:00	9743	The time set here only affects to the rotation mode 2. The value is measured in hours and minutes (hh:mm) and this time is scored for the pump driven by the inverter. The rotation will be fulfilled whenever this time has expired.	YES
APP ³⁵ ► 69		Detection of motors out of service	No Yes	No	9745	It allows activating the detection of auxiliary motors that are out of service, not to consider them at the moment of the connection. For this, It is necessary to configure so many digital inputs as auxiliary motors we have. The option of configuration is 'Interlock1 to 4', and the activation will be by opening a NC contact.	
APP ³⁵ ► 71	Aux STT FB 2%	Difference for starting auxiliary motors	0 – 100%	2%	9747	It allows setting the difference between the reference signal and the feedback signal needed to start an auxiliary motor.	YES
APP ³⁵ ► 72	Aux STP FB 0%	Difference for stopping auxiliary motors	0 – 100%	0%	9748	It allows setting the difference between the reference signal and the feedback signal needed to stop an auxiliary motor.	YES
APP ³² ► 74		Setting of filling frequency	0.00 – FU1- 30 Hz	0.00Hz	974A	and the feedback signal needed to stop an auxiliary motor. Pipe filling function. It allows setting the fixed speed that inverter will operate when receiving the run command independently of PID control. The equipment will remain operating at this speed until the feedback signal exceeds the level set in APP-75 or until the time set in APP-76 has elapsed. All this depends on the activation or deactivation status of 'Pipe broken' mode.	

³² It is only available if PID operation mode is activated, set in APP-01.
³⁵ It is only available if PID has been activated in APP-01, and additionally, MMC mode is selected in APP-02.

D	isplay	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address	Function	Set during RUN
APP ³² ► 75		Level for leaving filling mode	0.0 – 100.0%	0.0%	974B	It allows setting the level needed to deactivate the filling function and activate PID regulation. If 'Pipe broken' mode is set to Yes, the feedback signal does not exceed the value set here and it expires the time set in APP-76, a 'Pipe broken' fault is generated and the inverter turns off the power supply to the motor. If the circumstances are the same, but 'Pipe broken' mode is set to No, the fault will be not generated. When the feedback signal reaches this value, filling function will be finished and PID operation mode will be activated.	YES
APP ³² ► 76	PrePID dly 600sec	Time of filling function application	0 - 9999sec	600sec	974C	It allows fixing the time that inverter will apply the filling function and it will be considered for tripping because of 'Pipe Broken' fault when this function is activated.	YES
APP ³² ► 77	Pbroken mode No	Pipe broken trip during filling function	No Yes	No	974D	It allows selecting 'Pipe broken' mode during filling process. If this function is active, a fault will be generated and inverter turns off the power supply to the motor when the time set in APP-76 has elapsed if the feedback signal does not reach the value set in APP-75. Otherwise, if this function is not active, no fault will be generated and once elapsed the time, PID mode will be activated.	NO
APP► 80	Ext PI mode No	External PID mode	No Yes	No	9750	It allows activating the external control of PID. This allows control a second system in PID mode using for that, input signals and digital outputs. It is necessary to configure a digital input as 'Ext PID Run', that when it is activated allows the inverter to start the second PID regulation. This regulation will actuate for one of the analogue outputs (S0 or S1) if it has been set as 'Ext PID Out'. Actuation of main PID is displayed in DRV-18 and actuation of external PID is displayed in DRV-20.	NO
APP ³⁶ ► 81		Reference for External PID	I V1 Pulse Keypad	Keypad	9751	Selection of the reference source for External PID.	NO
APP ³⁶ ► 82		Level for reference of External PID	0.00 – 100.00%	50.00%	9752	Scale of the reference for External PID.	NO
APP ³⁶ ► 83	Ext Fbk Sel	Feedback signal of External PID	I V1 Pulse	I	9753	Selection of the feedback signal source for closing the control loop In External PID. I: If the transducer sends a current signal. V1: If the transducer sends a voltage signal. Pulse: If the transducer sends a pulse signal	NO
APP ³⁶ ► 85	ExtPID Pgain 1.0%	Proportional gain for External PID	0.0 – 999.9%	1.0%	9755	It allows setting the proportional gain of External PID control. An increase of this value supplies a faster control response, but the system becomes more instable (oscillations in output).	NO
APP ³⁶ ► 86	ExtPID Itime 10.0sec	Integral gain for External PID	0.0 – 32.0sec	10.0sec	9756	It allows setting the integral gain of External PID control. If you increase this value, error in control response is reduced, that means, the system becomes more stable, but control speed is reduced.	NO
APP ³⁶ ► 87	ExtPID Dtime 0ms	Differential gain for External PID	0 – 2000ms	0ms	9757	It allows setting the differential gain of External PID control. An increase of this value increases the control action, becoming the system faster, but introducing more instability than proportional gain.	NO
APP ³⁶ ► 88	ExtPID Imt-H 100.00%	High limit for External PID	0.00 – 100.00%	100.00%	9758	It allows setting the maximum value of output frequency in External PID mode. Even if the feedback signal does not reach the reference value, speed will not exceed the value set here.	NO
APP ³⁶ ► 89		Low limit for External PID	0.00 – 30.00%	0.00%	9759	It allows setting the minimum value of output frequency in External PID mode. Even if the feedback signal exceeds the reference value, speed will not decrease below the value set here.	NO

as It is only available if PID operation mode is activated, set in APP-01. It is only available if PID operation mode is activated to control other external PID system set in APP-80.

	Display	Description	Range	Default value	Memory address	Function	Set during RUN
APP ³⁶ ► 90		Output scale for External PID	0.0 - 999.9%	100.0%	975A	It sets the scale for the output of External PID control.	NO
APP ³⁶ ► 91	FVI P7-dain	Second proportional gain for External PID	0.0 – 999.9%	100.0%	975B	Second proportional gain in External PID mode that will be activated when it is selected through one of digital inputs configured as 'P Gain2'.	NO
APP ³⁶ ► 92	100 0%	Scale of proportional gain for External PID	0.0 – 100.0%	100.0%	975C	It allows setting the scaling factor for the proportional gain applied at the moment, with regard to the External PID.	YES
APP ³⁶ ► 93	ExtPID Fgain 0.0%	F gain for External PID	0.0 – 999.9%	0.0%	975D	It is not available in this software version.	NO
APP ³⁶ ► 95		Output inversion for External PID	No Yes	No	u/5E	It allows inverting the sense of External PID, so that the inverter speed will increase as the feedback signal exceeds the reference. Otherwise, when the feedback signal is lower than the reference signal, the speed will decrease.	NO
APP ³⁶ ► 97	ExtLoopTime 100ms	Activation time of External PID controller	50 – 200ms	100ms	9761	It allows setting the delay time to start the External PID.	YES

62

at it is only available if PID operation mode is activated to control other external PID system set in APP-80.

9. FAULT MESSAGES

9.1. Displayed Faults

When a fault occurs, the drive stops turning off the output voltage and displays the fault in DRV-12. The 5 latest trips can be stored from FU2-01 through FU2-05 saving also the operation conditions present on the drive at trip moment. Using **PROG** key before pressing **RESET**, it is possible to read the status present when trips occurred: it is possible to check Frequency, Current and status (acceleration, deceleration or steady status).

Screen	Protective Functions	Descriptions
OverCurrent1	Overcurrent protection.	The drive will trip whether the output current is higher than 200% of rated current value.
Over Voltage	Over voltage protection.	The inverter turns off its output if the DC voltage of the main circuit increases higher than the rated value when the motor decelerates or when regenerative energy flows back to the inverter due to a regenerative load. This fault can also occur due to a surge voltage generated at the power supply system.
Ext. Trip	External trip.	This function can be used when the user needs to turn off the output by an external trip signal. To use a normally open contact or a normally closed contact will depend on the inputs configuration set in I/O-95. The drive will cut the output to the motor protecting it from the situation detected through this terminal.
Emergency	Emergency stop (instantaneous disconnection)	Used for the emergency stop of the drive. The drive instantly turns off the output when the terminal configured as BX is ON, and returns to regular operation when this terminal is turned OFF. Take caution when using this function.
Low Voltage	Low voltage protection	The inverter turns off its output if the DC voltage is below the detection level because insufficient torque or over heating of the motor can occurs when the input voltage of the inverter drops.
Ground Fault	Ground fault protection	The inverter turns off its output when a ground fault occurs and the ground fault current is more than the internal setting value of the inverter. This function may protect the inverter when a ground fault occurs due to a low ground fault resistance.
Over Heat	Over heat protection	The inverter turns off the output if the heat sink is over heated due to a damaged cooling fan or an alien substance in the cooling system.
E-Thermal	Electro-thermal protection	The internal electronic thermal model of the inverter determines the over heating of the motor. If the motor is overloaded the inverter turns off the output. The inverter cannot protect the motor when driving a multi-pole motor or when driving multiple motors, so consider thermal relays or other thermal protective devices for each motor.
Over load	Current limit protection (over load protection)	The drive trips when the output current is 270% of the rated current overcoming the limit of temporary protection current (S/W)
HW-Diag	Inverter hardware fault	A fault signal is generated when an error occurs on the control circuitry of the drive. The following faults are included on this trip: Wdog error, EEP error, Phase error, Input Phase Open (fuse), NTC open error and ADC Offset error.
Over Current 2	IGBT short-circuit	The drive trips when a short-circuit occurs in the IGBT or in the output power.
Output Phase Open	Output phase is open	The drive will trip if one or more of the output phases (U,V,W) are open. The drive detects the output current to check that the output phase is open.
COM Error CPU Error	Communication error	This fault is displayed when the inverter cannot communicate with the keypad.
Inv. OLT	Inverter overload protection	The drive turns off the output when the output current is higher than the settings on the corresponding parameters (165% for 1 minute, 200% for 4 seconds).
NTC Open	Thermal sensor is open	The drive uses an external thermal sensor to detect motor over temperature. If this message is displayed it is possible that the wiring of the thermal sensor was disconnected or damaged. (The drive does not stop operation).
LOP LOR LOV LOI	Operating method when the frequency reference is lost.	According to the selection in I/O-18 (Operation method when frequency reference is lost) there are three options: the drive does not stop, the drive decelerates or the drive stops by free run. LOP: Displayed if frequency reference is set by control board and it is lost (DPRAM time is out). LOR: Displayed if frequency reference is set via the network and it is lost. LOV: Displayed if frequency reference is set by analogue input V1 and it is lost. LOI: Displayed if frequency reference is set by analogue input I and it is lost.

Screen	Protective Functions	Description
Under load	Inverter under load	The drive will turn off the output when the conditions of under load are present according to the levels set on the corresponding parameters of under load control. The under load current is a percentage of the rated current set in FU2-43.

To reset the fault, press the **RESET** key, active the digital input set as Reset (M4 by default) or turn off the input power supply of the drive and turn on again. If the problem persists, please contact with the technical service of POWER ELECTRONICS or an authorised agent.

9.2. Solution of Displayed Faults

Function	Cause	Solution		
	Acceleration / deceleration time is too short compared with the inertia of the load (GD²).	Increase the Acceleration / deceleration.		
	The load is larger than the inverter rating.	Increase the inverter capacity.		
		Ensure the current programming of the flying start conditions. Set correctly the inertia of the load and the		
	The drive tries to start the motor when it is still free running.	parameters required to activate the speed search functionality. Note: Make sure that the system allows setting speed		
Over current protection.		search function without any kind of risk for user or for the system.		
	A ground fault or a short-circuit has occurred.	Check the output wiring.		
	The mechanical brake of the motor is operating too fast.	Check the operation of the mechanical brake.		
	The components of the power circuit are over heated due to a problem with the cooling fan or the cooling system.	Check the cooling fan. Check that the cooling fan is power supplied correctly and it is not obstructed by dirty.		
	Caution: Inverter operation must be started after the IGBTs inside the inverter.	ne cause of the fault is removed to avoid damage to		
Ground fault current	Ground fault current has occurred at the output wiring of the inverter.	Check the wiring of the inverter output.		
Current	The insulation of the motor is damaged due to heat.	Replace the motor.		
	Deceleration time is too short compared with the load inertia (GD²).	Increase deceleration time.		
Over voltage	Excessive power regeneration in the inverter.	Use an optional dynamic brake resistor (dynamic brake units).		
	Line voltage is too high.	Check the commercial line voltage.		
Current limit	Load exceeds the inverter rated power.	Increase the rated power of the motor and the inverter.		
protection	Incorrect selection of the inverter rated power.	Select the correct rated power of the inverter.		
(overload)	Incorrect setting of the V/F pattern.	Select a correct V/F pattern.		
	Damaged cooling fan or an alien substance is into the cooling system.	Replace the cooling fan and/or eliminate the alien substances.		
Overheat	Cooling system has fault.	Check for alien substances clogged in the cooling system.		
	Ambient temperature is too high.	Keep ambient temperature below 50° or verify the capacity of the inverter according to this capacity.		
	Motor has been overheated.	Reduce load weight and/or operation duty.		
	Load exceeds the inverter capacity.	Use an inverter with higher capacity.		
	Electronic thermal protection level (ETH) is too low.	Set ETH level to an appropriate value.		
Electronic thermal	Incorrect selection of the inverter rated power.	Select the correct rated power of the inverter.		
protection	Incorrect setting of the V/F pattern.	Select a correct V/F pattern.		
	Inverter has been operated at low speed for too long.	Install a cooling fan with an external power supply to the motor.		
External fault	An external fault has been produced.	Eliminate the cause of the fault at circuit connected through the input fault terminal configured for that.		
	Line voltage is low.	Check the commercial line voltage.		
Low voltage	Load exceeds the rated power of the line (welding machine, motor with high starting current connected to the commercial line).	Increase the line rated power.		
	Faulty magnetic switch at the input side of the inverter.	Replace the magnetic switch.		

Function	Cause	Solution		
	Short circuit between upper and lower IGBT.	Check IGBT.		
Over current 2	Short circuit at the inverter output.	Check the wiring of the inverter output circuit.		
Over current 2	Acceleration / deceleration time is too short compared with the inertia of the load (GD²).	Increase acceleration / deceleration time.		
Output phase open	Faulty contact of magnetic switch at output.	Check the magnetic switch of the output.		
Output phase open	Faulty output wiring.	Check the output wiring.		
	Wdog error (CPU fault).	Disconnect and connect again the input power. If the fault		
H/W fault	EEP error (memory fault).	persists, contact with the technical service of Power		
i i/vv iault	ADC Offset (feedback circuit fault).	Electronics.		
	Open input fuse.	Replace the input fuse.		
Communication	Faulty connection between inverter and display.	Check the connector.		
error	Wrong operation of the inverter CPU.	Contact with the technical service of Power Electronics.		
Operation method	LOP: Reference signal loss from the control board.	Check that the control board is not damaged to eliminate the fault.		
when the reference	LOR: Reference signal loss from communication net.	Check that the communication net operates correctly.		
frequency is lost	LOV: Reference signal loss given by analogue signal V1.	Check the wiring of the analogue voltage input V1.		
	LOI: Reference signal loss given by I signal.	Check the wiring of the analogue current input I.		
Inverter overload	Load exceeds the inverter rated power.	Increase the rated power of the motor or the inverter.		
iliveitei ovelloau	Incorrect selection of the inverter rated power.	Select the correct rated power of the inverter.		

9.3. Problems Solution

Fault situation	Checking					
	Checking of main circuit: Is the power supply (line) correct? (Is the LED of the inverter lit?) Is the motor correctly connected?					
	Checking of the digital input signals: Check the operation of the start/stop signal of the inverter. Check the simultaneous operation of the forward/reverse run signals. Check the input signal of the reference frequency of the inverter.					
Motor does not spin	Checking of the parameters setting: Is the function of the prevention of reverse direction rotation motor activated? (FU1-01) Is the operation mode correctly configured? (DRV-03) Is the frequency command programmed to 00.00Hz?					
	Checking of the load: Is the load too high or is the motor blocked? (mechanical brake) Others: Any fault message is displayed and/or is the alarm LED lit? (STOP LED blinks)					
	Is the phases sequence U, V, W correct at the output terminals to the motor?					
Motor spins in reverse direction rotation	Is the forward/reverse run signal correctly connected?					
	Is the frequency reference signal correct? (Check the level of the input signal)					
The difference between the rotation speed and the reference command is too high	Is the configuration of the following parameters correct? Low frequency limit (FU1-34), High frequency limit (FU1-35), Gains of analogue input signals (I/O-01 to I/O-16).					
	Is the input line affected by an external noise? (Use an screened cable)					
	Is the programmed acceleration / deceleration time too short?					
The inverter does not accelerate or decelerate softly	Is the load too large?					
decelerate softly	Is the value of the manual torque boost (FU2-68, 69) so high that it makes useless the function of current dynamic limitation?					
Motor current is too high	Is the load too large?					
INICION CUITERI IS 100 HIGH	Is the value of the manual torque boost (FU2-68, 69) too high?					
	Is the value of the high frequency limit (FU1-35) correct?					
Rotation speed does not increase	Is the load too large?					
	Is the value of the manual torque boost (FU2-68, 69) so high that it makes useless the function of current dynamic limitation?					

Fault situation	Checking				
	Checking of the load: Does the load oscillate?				
Rotation speed oscillates when the inverter	Check the input signal:				
is running	Does the signal of the reference frequency oscillate? Others:				
	Is the wiring too long when the inverter uses V/F control? (More than 500mts)				

9.4. Checking of Power Circuit Components

Before checking the power circuit components, be sure to disconnect the input power supply and wait for until the electrolytic capacitors of the main circuit (DCP-DCN) are discharged.

1. Checking of the rectifier and the inverter bridge for 3.7kW to 22kW.

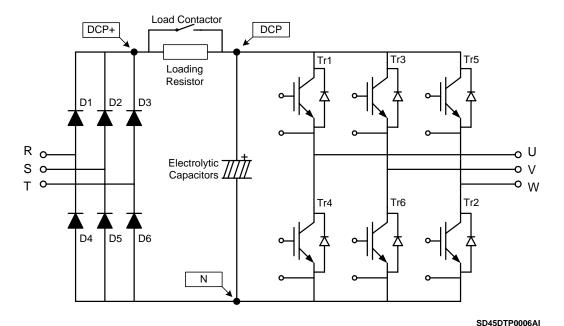


Figure 9.1. Drawing of rectifier and inverter bridge up to 22kW

- Disconnect the power wiring of RST and UVW terminals.
- Check if the power terminals of the inverter (R, S, T, U, V, W, P1 (or P2 or P), N) are still
 charged or not by using an appropriate tester.
- Wait for until the electrolytic capacitors (DCP DCN) are discharged at a safety level.
- During test, huge amounts of ohms (approx. Mega ohms) will be displayed when we have an 'Open' situation. In case of 'Close' situation, the resistance values that will be displayed are around ten of ohms. Sometimes, the connection will seem to be closed due to the stored load into the Bus capacitors, but it will disappear soon and the value of Mega ohms will be displayed again.
- The displayed values of measurement are not always the same. These values change according to the tester used to carry out the measurements.

Measurements can be carried out according to the attached table:

Mod	Module		ty test	Checking	Element	Polarity test		Checking value	
Wodule		+	•	value	Lieilieilt	+	-	Checking value	
	D1	R	DCP+	Closed	D4	R	N	Open	
	וט	DCP+	R	Open	D4	N	R	Closed	
Diodes	D2	S	DCP+	Closed	D5	S	N	Open	
Diodes	DZ	DCP+	S	Open	DJ	N	S	Closed	
	D3	T	DCP+	Closed	D6	T	N	Open	
	כם	DCP+	T	Open	DO	N	T	Closed	
	Tr1	U	DCP	Closed	Tr4	U	N	Open	
	1111	DCP	U	Open	114	N	U	Closed	
IGBT's	Tr3	V	DCP	Closed	Tr6	V	N	Open	
10018	113	DCP	V	Open	110	N	V	Closed	
	Tr5	W	DCP	Closed	Tr2	W	N	Open	
	113	DCP	W	Open	112	N	W	Closed	

2. Checking of the rectifier and the inverter bridge for 30kW to 75kW.

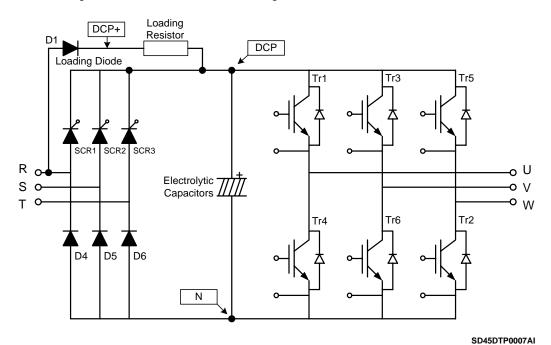


Figure 9.2. Drawing of rectifier and inverter bridge from 30kW

- Measurements should be carried out following the same safety and precaution instructions recommended in the previous section.
- Measurements can be carried out according to the attached table:

Module		Polari	ty test	Checking	Element	Polarit	ty Test	Checking
IVIC	Wodule			value	Lieilieilt	+	-	value
	D1	R	DCP+	Closed	D4	R	N	Open
Diodes	וט	DCP+	R	Open	D4	N	R	Closed
Diodes	D5	S	N	Open	D6	T	N	Open
	טט	N	S	Closed	Бо	N	T	Closed
	Tr1	U	DCP	Closed	Tr4	U	N	Open
	1111	DCP	U	Open	114	N	U	Closed
IGBT's	Tr3	V	DCP	Closed	Tr6	V	N	Open
10013	110	DCP	V	Open	110	N	V	Closed
	Tr5	W	DCP	Closed	Tr2	W	N	Open
	113	DCP	W	Open	112	N	W	Closed

9.5. Maintenance

SD450 inverters consist of many electronic parts such as semiconductors devices. Nevertheless, temperature, humidity, vibrations and deteriorated components can reduce its efficiency. To avoid any possible irregularity, we recommend making periodic inspections.

9.5.1. Warnings

- Be sure to remove the input power while performing maintenance.
- Be sure to perform maintenance after checking the DC link capacitor has discharged. Check that the voltage between terminals P – N, or P1 – N or P2 – N, is below DC 30V. The bus capacitors in the inverter main circuit can still be charged even after the power supply is turned off.
- The correct output voltage of the inverter can only be measured by using a rectifier voltage meter. Other voltage meters, including digital voltage meters, are likely to display incorrect values caused by the high frequency PWM output voltage of the inverter.

9.5.2. Routine Inspection

Be sure to check the following points before handling the inverter:

- Conditions of the installation site.
- · Conditions of the inverter cooling system.
- Excessive vibrations.
- Excessive overheating.

9.5.3. Periodic Inspection

- Are there screws and bolts loose? Is there corrosion presence due to the ambient conditions? In this case, tighten them or replace the affected parts.
- Are there dust particles or dirty in the inverter cooling system? In this case, clean it with compressed air.
- Are there dust particles or dirty in control boards? In this case, clean it with compressed air.
- Are there connectors faulty? In this case, check the corresponding connector.
- Check the rotation direction of the cooling fan, the condition of capacitors and the connections of the magnetic contactor. Replace them if there are any abnormalities.

9.5.4. Megger / Dielectric Test.

Perform the megger test of the equipment after disconnecting the inverter. Test voltage should not be applied to the inverter. Megger test only should be performed for the power circuit (do not executed for the control circuit).

Use a DC 500V megger. Dielectric test should not be executed to the inverter; otherwise, IGBTs may be damaged.

9.6. Daily and Periodic Check Points

uo			Perio		t			
Inspection site	Inspection element	Inspection	Daily	1 year	2 years	Inspection method	Criterion	Instrument of measur.
All	Ambient conditions	Are there dust particles? Are the ambient temperature and the humidity proper?	o			See "Warnings"	Temperature: -10~+50 non freezing Humidity: Lower than 50% non condensing	Thermometer, Hygrometer, Recorder
	Module	Is there any noise or abnormal oscillations?	0			Visual and audible	There are no anomalies	
	Input voltage	Is the input voltage to the main circuit correct?	0			Measure the voltage between terminals R, S, T		Digital multimeter. Tester
	All	Megger checking (between main circuit and ground) Has any fixed part been modified? Have over temperature signs been observed when the components have been cleaned?		0 0	0	Disconnect the cables of the inverter and short circuit terminals R, S, T, U, V, W and measure between them and ground. Tighten the screws. Visual checking.	More than 5MΩ No anomaly	Megger type DC 500V
	Conductor/ Cable	Is the conductor rusty? Is the sheathing of the cable damaged?		0		Visual checking	No anomaly	
	Terminal	Has any damaged been produced?		0		Visual checking	No anomaly	
Main circuit	IGBT's module Diodes module	Check the resistance value between each one of the terminals			o	Disconnect the cables of the inverter and measure the resistance value between: R, S, T ⇔ P, N and U, V, W ⇔ P, N with a tester	(See "Checking of Power Circuit Components")	Digital multimeter. Analogue tester
_	Correct capacitor	Have fluid leakages been observed? Is the capacitor well fastened? Is any dilation or retraction sign observed? Measure the capacity	0	o		Visual checking Measure the capacity with a proper instrument	No anomaly Higher than 85% of rated capacity	Instrument for measuring capacity
	Contactor	Is there any noise (similar to chatter sound) during running? Is the contact damaged?		0		Audible checking Visual checking	No anomaly	
	Resistance	Is the insulation of the resistance damaged? Is the wiring of the resistance damaged (open)?		0		Visual checking Disconnect one of the connections and measure with a tester	No anomaly Error should be included at ±10% of the displayed resistance value	Digital multimeter. Analogue tester
Control circuit and protections	Operating check	Is there any imbalance between output voltage phases? Displaying of the circuit status should not show any error after protection sequence has executed		0		Measure voltage between output terminals U, V and W. Open the protection circuit of the inverter output	Balance voltage between phases for 200V (400V) is lower than 4V (8V). Faulty circuit operates according to the sequence.	Digital multimeter / Rectifier voltage meter

<u> </u>			Period					
Inspection site	Inspection element	Inspection	Daily	1 year	2 years	Inspection method	Criterion	Instrument of measur.
Cooling system	Cooling fan	Is there any noise or abnormal oscillations? Is the cooling fan disconnected?	0	o		Disconnect the power supply (OFF) and rotate the fan manually. Tighten the connections again.	Fan should rotate effortlessly. No anomaly	
Display	Measurement	Is the displayed value correct?	0	o		Check the reading instrument with an external measurement	Check the specified values and the control values	Voltage meter/ Current meter etc.
Motor	All	Is there any noise or abnormal vibrations? Has any unusual smell been perceived?	0			Audible, sensory and visual checking. Check if damages have been produced by overheating.	No anomaly	
	Insulation resistance	Megger checking (between terminals of the output circuit and ground terminal)			o	Disconnect the cables U, V and W and join them from one another. Check the resistance between this join and ground.	More than $5M\Omega$	Megger type 500V

Note: Values between () are referred to the inverters of 400V model. **Note:** Long life of the main components above indicated is based on a continuous operation for the stipulated load. These conditions can change according to the environment conditions.

10.RS485 COMMUNICATION

10.1. Introduction

Inverter can be controlled and monitored by the sequence program of a PLC or other master module.

Drives or other slave devices can be connected in a RS485 network to be controlled by a PLC or a computer. In this way, parameter settings and monitoring can be executed from a computer, using a user program.

To communicate, user can use any kind of RS232/485 converter, which specifications depend on the manufacturer.

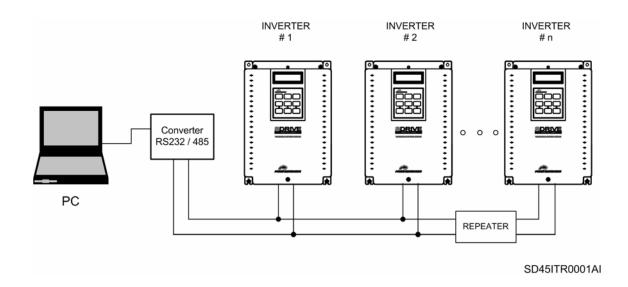


Figure 10.1 System configuration in RS485 network

Note: Install a repeater is recommended for upgrading the communication speed or in case of the length of the communication cable is higher than 1.200m. Its use is necessary to upgrade the communication quality in the noise high environment.

10.2. Specifications

General specifications.

Communication method: RS485.

Transmission form: Bus method, Multi drop Link System.

Applicable drive: SD450.

Converter: RS232 converter.

Connectable drives: 31.

Transmission distance: Below 1.200m maximum (within 700m recommended).

Specifications of the installation.

Cable recommended: 0.75mm² (18AWG), Shield type twisted-pare.

Installation: C+, C-, CM terminals of the TER2 connector on control board.

Power supply: Insulated power supply from the inverter power supply.

Specifications of the communication.

Communication speed: 19200 / 9600 / 4800 / 2400 / 1200 bps. Selectable.

Control procedure: Asynchronous communication system.

Communication system: Half duplex.

Stop bit length: 1 bit.
Sum check: 2 byte.
Parity check: None.

Protocol supported: Parameter Read/Write, Monitoring parameter register/execution

Broadcasting.

10.3. Installation

10.3.1. Connection of the communication cable

Use C+ terminal to connect RS485 high signal and C- terminal to connect RS485 low signal.

If more than one inverter will be connected, to establish communication between them connect CM terminal.

Install a repeater for upgrading the communication speed or in case of the length of the communication cable is higher than 1.200m. Its use is necessary to upgrade the communication quality in the noise high environment.

To connect a terminator resistor (120Ω), set J3 switch ON (upper position). J3 switch is placed on the left side of the connector shown on the picture (TER2).

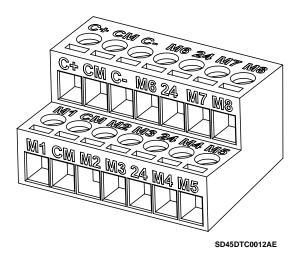


Figure 10.2 TER2 connector of control board

After connecting the cable, set the following parameters that refer to the communication as follows:

Parameter	Description		Setting		
DRV-03	Start / Stop control mode	Int.485	RS485 communication.		
DRV-04	Frequency control mode	Int.485	RS485 communication.		
DRV-91	Optional Start / Stop control mode	Keypad Fx/Rx-1 Fx/Rx-2	Selection of Start / Stop control mode when the inverter control will be given by communication net.		
DRV-92	Optional frequency control mode	Keypad-1 Keypad-2 V1 V1S I V1 + I Pulse	Selection of the frequency control mode when the inverter control will be given by communication net.		
I/O-2027	Multi-function digital input. M1M8 terminal	Main-drive	It allows that the inverter will be controlled through communication net without additional changes.		
I/O-90	Slave number in communication net	1 – 250	Use different numbers in case of more than 1 inverter are installed.		
I/O-91	Transmission speed in communication net	9600bps	(Default setting).		
I/O-92	Stop mode after reference signal loss in communication net	None	It continues operating even if the signal has been lost.		
I/O-93	Setting of time to determine speed reference signal loss	1.0seg	(Default setting).		

10.3.2. Operation of the inverter in the communication network

After installing the equipment in the communication net, follow the steps below to operate with the inverter integrated in the network:

- Check if the computer and the inverter are connected correctly.
- Turn on the inverter, but do not connect the load until stable communication between the computer and the inverter is verified.
- Start the operating program for the inverter from the computer.
- Verify that the inverter operates in a correct way using the operating program from the computer.
- See '10.6 Fault solutions' if the communication is not operating correctly.

10.4. Communication protocol MODBUS-RTU

Computer or other devices can be 'master' and inverters will be 'slave'. In this way, inverter responds to Read / Write command from master.

Supported function code.

Function code	Description		
0x03	Read multiple register		
0x04	Read input register		
0x06	Write single register		
0x10	Write multiple register		

Exception code.

Function	on code	Description		
0x01		ILLEGAL FUNCTION When master is sending a code different to a read / write command (see supported function codes).		
0>	02	ILLEGAL DATA ADDRESS When parameter address does not exist.		
00	03	ILLEGAL DATA VALUE When data is a value out of range for an inverter parameter during the writing.		
0>	:06	SLAVE DEVICE BUSY		
Defined by user	0x14	Write disabled (address 0x0004 value is 0). Read only or not program during run.		

10.5. Address list

10.5.1. Common Area

Address	Parameter	Scale	Units	R/W	Data value
0x0000	Inverter model			R	9: SD450
					3: 3.7kW
					4: 5.5kW
					5: 15kW
					6: 18.5kW
0x0001	Inverter capacity			R	7: 22kW
0,0001	invertor dapatoly			11	8: 30kW
					9: 37kW
					A: 45kW
					B: 55kW
					C: 75kW
0x0002	Inverter input voltage			R	0: 220Vac
0,0002	mitorial input voltage				1:400Vac
0x0003	S/W version			R	(Ex) 0x0100: Version 1.0
0,0000				11	(Ex) 0x0101: Version 1.1
0x0004	Parameters setting			R/W	0: Write disabled
	enabled/disabled				1: Write enabled
0x0005	Reference frequency	0.01	Hz	R/W	Start freq. to Max. freq.

Address	Parameter	Scale	Units	R/W	Data value
					Bit 0: Stop
					Bit 1: Forward run
				R/W	Bit 2: Reverse run
					Bit 3: Fault reset
					Bit 4: Emergency stop
				-	Bit 5: Not used
					Bit 6 – 7: Reference introduction
					0: Terminals
					1: Keypad
					2: Reserve
					3: Communication
					Bit 8 – 14: Reference frequency
					0: DRV-00
					1: Not used
					2: Step frequency 1
					3: Step frequency 2
					4: Step frequency 3
					5: Step frequency 4
					6: Step frequency 5
					7: Step frequency 6
					8: Step frequency 7
					9: Step frequency 8
0x0006	Run command				10: Step frequency 9
					11: Step frequency 10
				R	12: Step frequency 11 13: Step frequency 12
					14: Step frequency 13
					15: Step frequency 14
					16: Step frequency 15
					17: Up speed
					18: Down speed
					19: Up/down zero
					20 – 21: Reserve
					22: Analogue V1
					23: Analogue V1S
					24: Analogue I
					25: V1 + I
					26: Pulses
					27: Option
					28: Communication
					29: Option
					30: Jog frequency
					31: PID
					Bit 15: Network error
0x0007	Acceleration time	0.1	sec	R/W	
0x0008 0x0009	Deceleration time Output current	0.1	sec A	R/W R	
0x0003	Output frequency	0.01	Hz	R	
0x000B	Output voltage	1	V	R	
0x000C	DC Link voltage	1	V	R	
0x000D	Output power	0.1	kW	R	P** 0. 01
				1	Bit 0: Stop
					Bit 1: Forward run
					Bit 2: Reverse run
					Bit 3: Fault
					Bit 4: Accelerating
					Bit 5: Decelerating
					Bit 6: Steady status
0x000E					
J	Inverter status			R	Bit 7: DC braking
	Inverter status			R	Bit 7: DC braking Bit 8: Stopping
	Inverter status			R	Bit 7: DC braking Bit 8: Stopping Bit 9: Not used
	Inverter status			R	Bit 7: DC braking Bit 8: Stopping Bit 9: Not used Bit 10: Brake open
	Inverter status			R	Bit 7: DC braking Bit 8: Stopping Bit 9: Not used Bit 10: Brake open Bit 11: Forward run command
	Inverter status			R	Bit 7: DC braking Bit 8: Stopping Bit 9: Not used Bit 10: Brake open Bit 11: Forward run command Bit 12: Reverse run command
	Inverter status			R	Bit 7: DC braking Bit 8: Stopping Bit 9: Not used Bit 10: Brake open Bit 11: Forward run command Bit 12: Reverse run command Bit 13: Run/Stop command by Communic.
	Inverter status			R	Bit 7: DC braking Bit 8: Stopping Bit 9: Not used Bit 10: Brake open Bit 11: Forward run command Bit 12: Reverse run command Bit 13: Run/Stop command by Communic. (REM R/S)
	Inverter status			R	Bit 7: DC braking Bit 8: Stopping Bit 9: Not used Bit 10: Brake open Bit 11: Forward run command Bit 12: Reverse run command Bit 13: Run/Stop command by Communic.

Address	Parameter	Scale	Units	R/W	Data value
					Bit 0: OCT1
					Bit 1: OV
					Bit 2: EXT-A
					Bit 3: BX
					Bit 4: LV
					Bit 5: RESERVE
					Bit 6: GF
0x000F	Trip information			R	Bit 7: OHT
0.00001	The information			1	Bit 8: ETH
					Bit 9: OLT
					Bit 10: HW-Diag
					Bit 11:RESERVE
					Bit 12:OCT2
					Bit 13:OPT
					Bit 14:PO
					Bit 15:IOLT
					Bit 0: M1
				R	Bit 1: M2
	Input terminal status				Bit 2: M3
0x0010					Bit 3: M4
0.00010	input terriiriai status				Bit 4: M5
					Bit 5: M6
					Bit 6: M7
					Bit 7: M8
					Bit 0: AUX1
					Bit 1: AUX2
					Bit 2: AUX3
0x0011	Output terminal status			R	Bit 3: AUX4
0.00011	Output terriiriai status			1	Bit 4: Not used
					Bit 5: Not used
					Bit 6: Not used
					Bit 7: 3ACB
0x0012	V1			R	Value corresponding to 0V –
0,0012	VI			IX.	+10V
					Value corresponding to 0V –
0x0013	V2			R	-10V when setting freq. mode to
					2
0x0014	1			R	Value corresponding to 0mA –
					20mA
0x0015	RPM			R	Output speed
0x001A	Display unit			R	0: Hz
					1: rpm
0x001B	Pole number			R	Not used
0x001C	Custom version			R	Not used

Notes:

1. Run / Stop command by communication (address 0x0006)

All of the bits are activated when changing their status from 0 to 1. For example, if the drive trips due to a fault during running, the drive cannot start after resetting the fault until the start command is given again.

2. Addresses 0x0005 and 0x0006

The values of the addresses above indicated will be erased after the drive is power off. These addresses only keep their values while the drive is power on.

10.5.2. Basic Functions and Display Parameters Group (DRV)

Add	ress	Screen	Description	Default value	Rang	e
16 bit	10 bit		·	Doluuli vuluo	Option	Values
9100	37120	DRV-00 Cmd. Freq	Reference frequency, output current (LCD)	0		0 – Max. freq.
9100	37120	DRV-00 T/K 0.00Hz R 0.0%F 0.0%	Reference and feedback value	0		0 – 100
9101	37121	DRV-01 Acc. Time	Acceleration time	200		0 – 6000
9102	37122	DRV-02 Dec. Time	Deceleration time	300		0 – 6000
9103	37123	DRV-03 Drive mode	Start / Stop control mode	1	Keypad Fx/Rx-1 Fx/Rx-2 Int.485	0 – 3
9104	37124	DRV-04 Freq mode	Frequency control mode (Method to introduce reference frequency)	0	Keypad-1 Keypad-2 V1 V1S I V1+I Pulse Int. 485 Ext. PID	0-8
9105	37125	DRV-05 Step Freq-1	Speed at step frequency 1	100		Start freq. – Max. freq.
9106	37126	DRV-06 Step Freq-2	Speed at step frequency 2	200		Start freq. – Max. freq.
9107	37127	DRV-07 Step Freq-3	Speed at step frequency 3	300		Start freq. – Max. freq.
9108	37128	DRV-08 Current	Output current	-		-
9109	37129	DRV-09 Speed	Motor speed	-		-
910A	37130	DRV-10 DC link Vtg	DC voltage	-		-
910B	37131	DRV-11 User disp	User display selection	-		-
910C	37132	DRV-12 Fault	Displayed fault in display	-		-
910E	37134	DRV-14 TAR OUT	Target / Output frequency displaying	-		-
910F	37135	DRV-15 REF FBK	Motor speed displaying	-		-
9110	37136	DRV-16 Hz/Rpm Disp	Motor speed displaying	0	Hz Rpm	0 – 1
9112	37138	R T F O DRV-18	PID parameters displaying	-		-
9113	37139	V1 V2 V1S I DRV-19	AD parameters	-		-
9114	37140	R O F DRV-20	Displaying of External PID parameters	-		-
915B	37211	DRV-91 Drive mode2	Optional Start / Stop control mode	1	Keypad Fx/Rx-1 Fx/Rx-2	0 – 2
915C	37212	DRV-92 Freq mode2	Optional frequency control mode (Method to introduce reference frequency)	0	Keypad-1 Keypad-2 V1 V1S I V1 + I Pulse	0-6

10.5.3. Functions Menu (FU1)

Add	ress	Screen	Description	Default value	Rang	je
16 bit	10 bit		Description	Delault value	Option	Values
9200	37376	FU1-00 Jump code	Jump to desired parameter	0		0 – FU1-30
9201	37377	FU1-01 Run Prev.	Prevention of direction rotation motor	0	None Forward Prev Reverse Prev	0-2
9202	37378	FU1-02 Acc. pattern	Acceleration pattern	0	Linear S-Curve U-Curve	0-2
9203	37379	FU1 ► Dec. pattern 03 Linear	Deceleration pattern	0	Linear S-Curve U-Curve	0-2
9204	37380	FU1-04 Start Curve	S-Curve start	50		0 – 100
9205	37381	FU1-05 End Curve	S-Curve end	50		0 – 100
920A	37386	FU1-10 Pre-HeatMode	Motor pre-heat	0	No Yes	0 – 1
920B	37387	FU1-11 PreHeat Level	Percentage of motor rated current	30		1 – 50
920C	37388	FU1-12 PreHeatPerc	Time of DC current application to the motor	100		1 – 100
9214	37396	FU1-20 Start mode	Inverter start mode	0	Accel DC – start Flying – start	0-2
9215	37397	FU1-21 DCSt time	Time of DC current application	0	, 0	0 - 600
9216	37398	FU1-22 DCSt value	DC current level before starting	50		0 – 150
9217	37399	FU1-23 Stop mode	Inverter stop mode	0	Decel DC – brake Free – run Fluxe – brake	0-3
9218	37400	FU1-24 DCBlk time	DC current application delay time	10		10 – 6000
9219	37401	FU1-25 DCBr Frq	DC brake starting frequency	500		10 – 6000
921A	37402	FU1-26 DCBr time	Time of DC current application	10		0 – 600
921B	37403	FU1-27 DCBr value	DC current level applied for DC brake	50		0 – 200
921C	37404	FU1-28 Safety Stop	Motor stopped at safety conditions from power supply loss	0	No Yes	0 – 1
921D	37405	FU1-29 Line Freq	Line frequency value	5000		4000 – 12000
921E	37406	FU1-30 Max Freq	Maximum output frequency of the inverter	5000		4000 – 12000
921F	37407	FU1-31 Base Freq	Output frequency for motor rated voltage	5000		3000 – 12000
9220	37408	FU1-32 Start Freq	Start frequency	50		1 - 1000
9221	37409	FU1-33 Freq limit	Frequency limits selection	0	No Yes	0 – 1
9222	37410	FU1-34 F-limit Lo	Low frequency limit	50		0 – FU1-35
9223	37411	FU1-35 F-limit Hi	High frequency limit	50000		FU1-34 – FU1-30
9228	37416	FU1-40 V/F pattern	Relation factor between voltage and frequency applied to the motor	0	Linear Square User V/F	0-2
9229	37417	FU1-41 User Freq 1	Frequency 1 (User V/F pattern)	1500		0 – FU1-30

Add	ress	Screen	Description	Default value	Rang	je
16 bit	10 bit		Description	Delault value	Option	Values
922A	37418	FU1-42 User volt 1	Voltage 1 (User V/F pattern)	25		0 – 100
922B	37419	FU1-43 User Freq 2	Frequency 2 (User V/F pattern)	3000		0 – FU1-30
922C	37420	FU1-44 User volt 2	Voltage 2 (User V/F pattern)	50		0 – 100
922D	37421	FU1-45 User Freq 3	Frequency 3 (User V/F pattern)	4500		0 – FU1-30
922E	37422	FU1-46 User volt 3	Voltage 3 (User V/F pattern)	75		0 – 100
922F	37423	FU1-47 User Freq 4	Frequency 4 (User V/F pattern)	5000		0 – FU1-30
9230	37424	FU1-48 User volt 4	Voltage 4 (User V/F pattern)	100		0 – 100
9231	37425	FU1-49 VAC 400.4V	Input voltage setting	910		730 – 1150
9232	37426	FU1-50 Motor Volt	Motor rated voltage	400		0 – 600
9233	37427	FU1-51 Energy save	Energy save level enabled/disabled	0	None Manual Auto	0 – 2
9234	37428	FU1-52 Manual save%	Energy save level	0		0 – 30
9236	37430	FU1-54 KiloWattHour	Displaying of Mega and Kilo watts	-		-
9237	37431	FU1-55 Inv. Temp.	Inverter temperature	25		0 – 160
9238	37432	FU1-56 Motor Temp.	Motor temperature	25		0 – 160
923C	37436	FU1-60 ETH select	Electronic thermal protection	1	No Yes	0 – 1
923D	37437	FU1-61 ETH 1min	Electronic thermal protection level for 1 minute	150		FU1-62 – 200
923E	37438	FU1-62 ETH cont	Electronic thermal protection level for continuous	105		50 – FU1-61 (max. 150)
923F	37439	FU1-63 Motor type	Motor cooling mode	0	Self-cool Forced-cool	0 – 1
9240	37440	FU1-64 OL level	Overload warning level	110	. 0.000 000.	30 – 110
9241	37441	FU1-65 OL time	Overload warning time	100		0 – 300
9242	37442	FU1-66 OLT select	Overload trip selection	1	No Yes	0 – 1
9243	37443	FU1-67 OLT level	Overload trip level	120	169	30 – 150
9244	37444	FU1-68 OLT time	Overload trip time	600		0 – 600
9245	37445	FU1-69 Trip select	Input / output phase loss protection	4 (Bit setting)		0 – 7 (Bit setting)
9246	37446	FU1-70 Stall prev.	Stall prevention mode	0 (Bit setting)		0 – 7 (Bit setting)
9247	37447	FU1-72 Stall level	Limitation current level	100		30 – 150
9248	37448	FU1-73	Frequency of acceleration and deceleration change	0		0 – FU1-30
9249	37449	FU1-73 Acc/Dec Freq	Frequency for acceleration and deceleration	0	Max. Delta	0 – 1
924A	37450	FU1-74 Time scale	Time scale	1	0.01sec 0.1sec 1sec	0 – 2
9250	37456	FU1-80 Up/Dn Save	To memorize the reference of motorized potentiometer	0	No Yes	0 - 1

Add	ress	Screen	Description	Default value	Range	
16 bit	10 bit				Option	Values
9251	37457	FU1-81 Run Delay T	Delay time at the starting	0		0 – 6000
9255	37461	FU1-85 ULT select	Underload trip selection	0	No Yes	0 – 1
9256	37462	FU1-86 ULT level	Underload level	30		0 – 100
9257	37463	FU1-87 ULT Freq	Underload frequency	1500		FU1-31 – FU1-30
9258	37464	FU1-88 ULT time	Underload trip time	0		0 – 2000
925A	37466	FU1-90 STOP Inertia	Setting of load inertia	8		8 – 5000

10.5.4. Functions Menu (FU2)

Addı	ress	Screen	Description	Default value	Rang	е
16 bit	10 bit		Description	Delault value	Option	Values
9300	37632	FU2-00 Jump code	Jump to desired parameter	40		1 – 99
9301	37633	FU2-01 Last trip-1	Last trip of fault history	-		-
9302	37634	FU2-02 Last trip-2	Last trip-1 of fault history	-		-
9303	37635	FU2-03 Last trip-3	Last trip-2 of fault history	-		-
9304	37636	FU2-04 Last trip-4	Last trip-3 of fault history	-		-
9305	37637	FU2-05 Last trip-5	Last trip-4 of fault history	-		-
9306	37638	FU2-06 Erase trips	Erase fault history	0	No Yes	0 – 1
9307	37639	FU2-07 Dwell time	Dwell time	0		0 – 100
9308	37640	FU2-08 Dwell Freq	Dwell frequency	500		FU1-32 – FU1-30
930A	37642	FU2-10 Jump Freq	Skip frequencies selection	0	No Yes	0 – 1
930B	37643	FU2-11 jump Lo 1	Setting of low frequency skip 1	1000	100	0 – FU2-12
930C	37644	FU2-12 jump Hi 1	Setting of high frequency skip 1	1500		FU2-11 – FU1-30
930D	37645	FU2-1 jump Lo 2	Setting of low frequency skip 2	2000		0 –FU2-14
930E	37646	FU2-14 jump Hi 2	Setting of high frequency skip 2	2500		FU2-13 – FU1-30
930F	37647	FU2-15 jump Lo 3	Setting of low frequency skip 3	3000		0 – FU2-16
9310	37648	FU2-16 jump Hi 3	Setting of high frequency skip 3	3500		FU2-15 – FU1-30
9314	37652	FU2-20 Power-on run	Restart after power supply fault	0	No Yes	0 – 1
9315	37653	FU2-21 RST restart	Restart after fault reset	0	No Yes	0 – 1
9316	37654	FU2-22 Speed Search	Speed search function	0 (Bit setting)	103	0 – 15 (Bit setting)
9317	37655	FU2-23 SS P-Gain	Proportional gain for speed search	200		0 - 9999
9318	37656	FU2-24 SS I-Gain	Integral gain for speed search	500		0 – 9999
9319	37657	FU2-25 Retry number	Tries of automatic fault resets	0		0 – 10
931A	37658	FU2-26 Retry delay	Time between tries of automatic fault resets	10		0 – 600
9328	37672	FU2-40 Motor select	Motor power setting	-	See prog. param. list (8.2)	0 – 15
9329	37673	FU2-41 Pole number	Number of motor poles	4		2 – 12
932A	37674	FU2-42 Rated-Slip	Rated slip frequency of the motor	-		0 – 10
932B	37675	FU2-43 Rated-Curr	Motor rated current	-		1 – 2000
932C	37676	FU2-44 Noload-Curr	No load current of the motor	-		5 – 2000
932D	37677	FU2-45 Efficiency	Motor efficiency	-		70 – 100
932E	37678	FU2-46 Inertia rate	Load inertia rate	0		0 – 8
932F	37679	FU2-47 RPM factor	Setting of gain for speed motor	100		1 – 1000
9330	37680	FU2-48 Carrier freq	Setting of carrier frequency	-		7 – 150

Add	ress	8	Description	Defaulturalus	Rang	e
16 bit	10 bit	Screen	Description	Default value	Option	Values
9331	37681	FU2-49 PWM Select	Selection of modulation mode	0	Normal 1 Normal 2 Low Leakage	0 – 2
933C	37692	FU2-60 Control mode	Selection of inverter control mode	0	V/F Slip Compen Sensorless	0 – 2
933D	37693	FU2-61 Auto Tuning	Auto tuning of motor parameters	0	No Yes	0 – 1
933E	37694	FU2-62 Rs	Stator resistance	-		-
933F	37695	FU2-63 Lsigma	Leakage inductance	-		-
9340	37696	FU2-64 PreExTime	Pre-exciting time of the motor	10		0 – 600
9341	37697	FU2-65 SL P-Gain	Proportional gain in Sensorless	1000		0 – 9999
9342	37698	FU2-66 SL I-Gain	Integral gain in Sensorless	100		0 – 9999
9343	37699	FU2-67 Torque boost	Torque boost setting	0	Manual Automatic	0 – 1
9344	37700	FU2-68 Fwd boost	Manual torque boost in forward direction	20		0 – 150
9345	37701	FU2-69 Rev boost	Manual torque boost in reverse direction	20		0 – 150
9350	37712	FU2-80 PowerOn disp	Power on display	0	DRV-00 'Cmd. Freq.' DRV-01 'Acc. Time' DRV-02 'Dec. Time' DRV-03 'Drive mode' DRV-04 'Freq mode' DRV-05 'Step Freq-1' DRV-06 'Step Freq-2' DRV-07 'Step Freq-3' DRV-09 'Current' DRV-09 'Speed' DRV-10 'DC link Vtg' DRV-11 'User disp' DRV-12 'Fault None'	0 – 12
9351	37713	FU2-81 User disp	Displaying for value displayed in DRV-11	0	Volts Watts	0 – 1
9352	37714	FU2-82 S/W PE x.x	Software version	-		-
9353	37715	FU2-83 LastTripTime	Time from the last fault	-		-
9354	37716	FU2-84 On-Time	Time from the equipment was connected	-		-
9355	37717	FU2-85 Run-time	Operation time	-		-
9357	37719	FU2-87 Power Set	Power setting	1000		1 – 4000
935A	37722	FU2-90 Para. disp	Selection of parameters displaying	0	Default All para Diff Para	0 – 2

Address		Screen	Screen Description [Rang	е
16 bit	10 bit		,,,,,		Option	Values
935B	37723	FU2-91	Parameters read	0	No	0 – 1
300D	01120	Para. read	i arameters read	U	Yes	0 – 1
935C	37724	FU2-92	Parameters write	0	No	0 – 1
3000	01124	Para. write	r drameters write	Ü	Yes	0 1
					No	
					All groups	
					DRV	
		FU2-93			FU1	
935D	37725	Para, init	Parameters initialize	0	FU2	8 – 0
		raia. IIIIt			I/O	
					EXT	
					COM	
					APP	
935E	37726	FU2-94	Parameters lock	0		0 – 9999
SOOE	31120	Para. lock	raiailieleis lock	U		0 – 9999
935F	37727	FU2-95	Parameters save	0	No	0 – 1
3001	31121	Para. save	raiailieleis save	0	Yes	0 – 1

10.5.5. Inputs and Outputs Menu (I/O)

Add	ress	Screen	Description	Default value	Rang	је
16 bit	10 bit	Ocicen	Description	Delault value	Option	Values
9400	37888	I/O-00 Jump code	Jump to desired parameter	1		1 – 99
9401	37889	I/O-01 V1 Filter	Filter of analogue voltage input	250		0 – 9999
9402	37890	I/O-02 V1 volt x1	Minimum voltage of V1 input	0		0 – I/O-4
9403	37891	I/O-03 V1 Freq y1	Minimum frequency for minimum voltage of V1 input	0		0 – FU1-30
9404	37892	I/O-04 V1 volt x2	Maximum voltage of V1 input	1000		I/O-2 – 1200
9405	37893	I/O-05 V1 Freq y2	Maximum frequency for maximum voltage of V1 input	5000		0 – I/O-03
9406	37894	I/O-06 I Filter	Filter of analogue current input	250		0 – 9999
9407	37895	I/O-07 I curr x1	Minimum current of I input	400		0 – I/O-9
9408	37896	I/O-08 I Freq y1	Minimum frequency for minimum current of I input	0		0 – FU1-30
9409	37897	I/O-09 I curr x2	Maximum current of I input	1000		I/O-7 – 2000
940A	37898	I/O-10 I Freq y2	Maximum frequency for maximum current of I input	5000		0 – I/O-08
940B	37899	I/O-11 P pulse set	Selection of pulse input mode	1	(A+B) (A)	0 – 1
940C	37900	I/O-12 P Filter	Filter of pulse input	10	0 – 9999	
940D	37901	I/O-13 P pulse x1	Minimum pulse frequency of A0, B0 input	0		0 – I/O-15
940E	37902	I/O-14 P Freq y1	Minimum frequency for minimum pulse frequency of A0, B0 input	0		0 – FU1-30
940F	37903	I/O-15 P pulse x2	Maximum pulse frequency of A0, B0 input	0		I/O-13 – 100
9410	37904	I/O-16 P Freq y2	Maximum frequency for maximum pulse frequency of A0, B0 input	5000		0 – I/O-14
9411	37905	I/O-17 Criterion for signal loss of reference analogue input 0 None Half of x1 Less than x1		Half of x1	0-2	
9412	37906	I/O-18 Lostcommand	18 Stop mode after analogue input tommand signal loss None FreeRun			0-2
9413	37907	I/O-19 Delay time after reference signal loss		·	1 – 1200	

10 bit 1	Address		Screen	Description	Default value	Range			
Speed	16 bit	10 bit					Values		
Speed-M Speed state frequency Speed-M Speed state frequency Speed-M Speed state frequency M Speed-M Speed state frequency M Speed state frequency M Speed-M Speed state frequency M Speed-M Speed state frequency M Speed state frequency M Speed-M Speed state frequency M Speed-M									
Speech NCEL									
Section Sect									
Main-drive									
Multi-function digital input. M1 See I/O-20 Multi-function digital input. M2 See I/O-20 O - 35									
Part									
9414 37908 WO_20									
See If O-20 O-35									
Part						2nd Func			
9414 37908 W-20						Exchange			
9414 37908 W-20						Reserved			
9414 37908 W-20									
9414 37908 WO-20									
9414 37908 NO-20 Multi-function digital input. M1 terminal Multi-function digital input. M1 terminal No-20 Multi-function digital input. M1 terminal No-20 No-35 No-35 No-20 No-20 No-35 No-20 N									
9414 37908 NO-20 Multi-function digital input. M1 Annaly Note									
9414 37908 NO-20 Multi-function digital input. M1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1									
9414 37908 W-20 Multi-function digital input. M1 Part						Pre-Heat			
9414 37908 10-20						iTerm Clear			
9414 37908 10-20						Open-loop			
Managoghold XCEL stop P Gain2 Reserved Interlock2 Interlock3 Interlock4 Speed X RST RX ANA_CHG Pro-Excite Ext PID Run Up/Dn Cir Up/Dn Cir Ext PID Run Up/Dn Cir Ext PID Run Up/Dn Cir Up/Dn Cir Ext PID Run Up/Dn Cir Ext PID Run Up/Dn Cir Up/Dn Cir Ext PID Run Up/Dn Cir Up			I/O-20	Multi-function digital input M1	_				
	9414	37908			0		0 – 35		
P Cain 2 Reserved Interlock3 Interlock3 Interlock4 Speed X RST RST RX JOG FY RX RX ANA CHG PT-E-scite Ext PID Run Up/Dn Cir PT-E-			III delille	tominal					
Reserved Interlock2 Interlock3 Interlock4 Speed-X RST BX JOG FX RX ANA_CHG Pre-Excite Except Pre-Pix Pre-P									
Interlock1 Interlock2 Interlock3 Interlock3 Interlock4 Speed-X RST BX JOG FX RRX ANA_CHG Pre-Exote Ext PID Run Up/Dn Cir Wild-function digital input. M2 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M3 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M3 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M4 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M4 Wild-function digital input. M4 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M4 Wild-function digital input. M5 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M6 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M6 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M6 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M6 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M6 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M6 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M6 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M7 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M8 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M8 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M8 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M8 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M8 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M8 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M8 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M8 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M8 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M8 See I/O-20 0 - 35 Wild-function digital input. M8 See I/O-20 O - 35 Wild-function digital input. M8 See I/O-20 O - 35 Wild-function digital input. M8 See I/O-20 O - 35 Wild-function digital input. M8 See I/O-20 O - 35 Wild-function digital input. M9 See I/O-20 O - 35 Wild-function digital input. M9 See I/O-20 O - 35 Wild-function digital input. M9 See I/O-20 O - 35 Wild-function digital input. M9 See I/O-20 O - 35 Wild-function digital input. M9									
Interlock2 Interlock3 Interlock4 Speed X RST BX JOG FYE Factor Ext PID Run Up/Dn Cir M3 define terminal 1 See I/O-20 0 - 35 W3 define terminal 1 See I/O-20 0 - 35 W3 define terminal 1 See I/O-20 0 - 35 W3 define terminal 1 See I/O-20 0 - 35 W3 define terminal W3 define W3 define terminal W3 define terminal W3 define terminal W3 define terminal W3 define W3 define terminal W3 define						Reserved			
						Interlock1			
						Interlock2			
						Interlock3			
Speed-X RST BX JOG FX RX ANA_CHG Pre-Excite Ext PID Run Up/Dn Cir									
Part									
Section Sect									.
See See									
Part									
Part						JOG			
ANA_CHG Pre-Excite Ext PID Run Up/Dn Cir						FX			
Pre-Excite Ext PID Run Up/Dn Cir						RX			
Pre-Excite Ext PID Run Up/Dn Cir						ANA CHG			
Sec						1			
9415 37909 1/0-21							1		
9415 37909 1/O-21 M2 define Multi-function digital input. M2 1 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9416 37910 1/O-22 Multi-function digital input. M3 1 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9417 37911 1/O-23 Multi-function digital input. M4 27 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9418 37912 1/O-24 M5 define Multi-function digital input. M5 28 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9419 37913 1/O-25 Multi-function digital input. M6 29 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9410 37914 1/O-26 Multi-function digital input. M6 29 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9410 37915 1/O-26 Multi-function digital input. M7 30 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9411 37915 1/O-27 M8 define Multi-function digital input. M8 31 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9410 37916 1/O-27 M8 define Multi-function digital input. M8 31 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9410 37916 1/O-28 In status Digital inputs status 0 (Bit display) 0 - 2047 (Bit display) 9410 37917 1/O-30 Jog Freq Setting of jog frequency 1000 0 - FU1-30 941F 37919 1/O-31 Speed at step frequency 4 4000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37920 1/O-33 Speed at step frequency 5 5000 0 - FU1-30 9421 37921 1/O-33 Speed at step frequency 6 4000 0 - FU1-30 9422 37922 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9433 37933 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9443 37933 37933 37934 37934 37935 37935 37936							•		
9416 37910 W2 define terminal W10-22 Multi-function digital input. M3 1 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9417 37911 W0-23 Multi-function digital input. M4 27 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9418 37912 W0-24 Multi-function digital input. M5 28 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9419 37913 W0-25 Multi-function digital input. M6 29 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9410 37914 W0-25 Multi-function digital input. M6 29 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9411 37914 W0-26 Multi-function digital input. M7 30 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9412 37915 W0-27 Multi-function digital input. M8 31 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9415 37916 W0-28 W10-28 W10-29 W10-30 W10-30 W10-30 W10-30 W10-30 W10-30 W10-31 Step Freq-4 Speed at step frequency 4 4000 0 - FU1-30 9410 37920 W0-31 Step Freq-5 Speed at step frequency 5 5000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37920 W0-33 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37922 W0-33 Step Freq-7 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37922 W0-35 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37922 W0-35 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37922 W0-35 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9421 37923 W0-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9422 37922 W0-35 Speed at step frequency 9 2000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 W0-35 Speed at step frequency 9 2000 0 - FU1-30 9424 37923 W0-35 Speed at step frequency 9 2000 0 - FU1-30 9425 37922 W0-35 Speed at step frequency 9 2000 0 - FU1-30 9426 37923 W0-35 Speed at step frequency 9 2000 0 - FU1-30 9427 37923 W0-35 Speed at step frequency 9 2000 0 - FU1-30 9428 37923 W0-35 Speed at step frequency 9 2000 0 - FU1-30 9429 37923 W0-35 Speed at step frequency 9 2000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37923 W0						Op/Dn Cir			
9416 37910 1/O-22 Multi-function digital input. M3 1 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9417 37911 1/O-23 Multi-function digital input. M4 27 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9418 37912 1/O-24 Multi-function digital input. M5 28 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9419 37913 1/O-25 Multi-function digital input. M6 29 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9410 37914 1/O-26 Multi-function digital input. M6 29 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9411 37914 1/O-26 Multi-function digital input. M7 30 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9418 37915 1/O-27 Multi-function digital input. M7 30 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9410 37915 1/O-27 Multi-function digital input. M8 31 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9410 37916 1/O-28 In status Digital inputs status 0 (Bit display) 0 - 2047 (Bit display) 9410 37917 1/O-29 Ti Filt Num Filter of digital inputs 15 2 - 1000 941E 37918 37919 37917 37919 37917 37919 37917 37919 37917 37919 37917 37919 37917 37919 37917 37919 37	9415	37909			0	See I/O-20	0 – 35		
9416 37910 M3 define terminal 1 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9417 37911 I/O-23 M4 define terminal 1 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9418 37912 I/O-24 Multi-function digital input. M5 28 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9419 37913 I/O-25 Multi-function digital input. M6 29 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9410 37914 I/O-26 Multi-function digital input. M7 30 See I/O-20 0 - 35 941B 37915 I/O-27 Multi-function digital input. M8 31 See I/O-20 0 - 35 941C 37916 I/O-28 Instatus Digital inputs status 0 (Bit display) 0 - 2047 (Bit display) 941D 37917 I/O-29 Ti Filt Num Filter of digital inputs 15 2 - 1000 941E 37918 I/O-31 See I/O-20 O - FU1-30 9420 37920 I/O-32 Speed at step frequency 4 4000 O - FU1-30 9421 37921 I/O-33 Speed at step frequency 5 5000 O - FU1-30 9422 37922 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 O - FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 O - FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 O - FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 0 - FU1-30 9424 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 0 - FU1-30 9425 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 0 - FU1-30 9426 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 0 - FU1-30 9427 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 0 - FU1-30 9428 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 0 - FU1-30 9429 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 0 - FU1-30 9420 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 0 - FU1-30 9420 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 0 - FU1-30 9420 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 0 - FU1-30 9420 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 0 - FU1-30 9420 37924 0 - FU1-30 0 - FU1-30 9420 37925 I/O-36 0 - FU1-30 9420 37926 0 - FU1-30 0 - FU1-30 9420 37926 0 - FU1-30 0 - FU1-30 9420 37926 0 - FU1-30 0 - FU1-3									
9417 37911 1/O-24 Multi-function digital input. M4 27 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9418 37912 1/O-24 Multi-function digital input. M5 28 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9419 37913 1/O-25 Multi-function digital input. M6 29 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9410 37914 1/O-26 Multi-function digital input. M7 30 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9411 37915 1/O-27 Multi-function digital input. M8 31 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9412 37916 1/O-28 In status Digital inputs status Digital inputs status 0 (Bit display) 0 - 2047 (Bit display) 9410 37917 1/O-29 Ti Filt Num Filter of digital inputs 15 2 - 1000 9412 37918 1/O-31 Step Freq-4 Speed at step frequency 4 4000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37920 1/O-33 Step Freq-5 Speed at step frequency 5 5000 0 - FU1-30 9422 37922 1/O-33 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37922 1/O-34 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9424 37923 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9425 37924 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9426 37926 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 3000 0 - FU1-30 9427 37928 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 3000 0 - FU1-30 9428 37928 1/O-35 3000 0 - FU1-30 9429 37920 1/O-35 3000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37920 1/O-35 3000 0 - FU1	9416	37910			1	See I/O-20	0 – 35		
9418 37912 M4 define terminal 27 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9418 37912 I/O-24 M5 define Multi-function digital input. M5 terminal 28 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9419 37913 I/O-25 M6 define Multi-function digital input. M6 terminal 29 See I/O-20 0 - 35 941A 37914 I/O-26 M7 define Multi-function digital input. M7 terminal 30 See I/O-20 0 - 35 941B 37915 I/O-27 M8 define Multi-function digital input. M8 terminal 31 See I/O-20 0 - 35 941C 37916 I/O-28 In status Digital inputs status 0 (Bit display) 0 - 2047 (Bit display) 941D 37917 I/O-29 Ti Filt Num Filter of digital inputs 15 2 - 1000 941E 37918 I/O-30 Jog Freq Setting of jog frequency 1000 0 - FU1-30 941F 37919 Step Freq-4 Speed at step frequency 4 4000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37920 I/O-33 Step Freq-5 Speed at step frequency 6 4000 <td< td=""><td>3410</td><td>37310</td><td>M3 define</td><td></td><td>'</td><td>000 1/0-20</td><td>0 – 33</td></td<>	3410	37310	M3 define		'	000 1/0-20	0 – 33		
9418 37912 1/O-24 Multi-function digital input. M5 28 See I/O-20 0 - 35 9419 37913 Mo define terminal 1/O-25 Multi-function digital input. M6 29 See I/O-20 0 - 35 941A 37914 1/O-26 Multi-function digital input. M7 30 See I/O-20 0 - 35 941B 37915 1/O-27 Multi-function digital input. M8 31 See I/O-20 0 - 35 941C 37916 1/O-28 In status Digital inputs status 0 (Bit display) 0 - 2047 (Bit display) 941D 37917 1/O-29 Ti Filt Num Filter of digital inputs 15 2 - 1000 941E 37918 1/O-30 Jog Freq Seeting of jog frequency 1000 0 - FU1-30 941F 37919 1/O-31 Step Freq-4 Speed at step frequency 4 4000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37920 1/O-32 Step Freq-5 Speed at step frequency 6 4000 0 - FU1-30 9422 37922 1/O-34 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9424 37923 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 2000 0 - FU1-30 9425 37922 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 2000 0 - FU1-30 9426 37923 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 2000 0 - FU1-30 9427 37923 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 2000 0 - FU1-30 9428 37923 1/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 2000 0 - FU1-30 9429 37922 1/O-35 3000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37922 1/O-35 3000 0 - FU1-	0447	27011	I/O-23	Multi-function digital input. M4	27	Caa I/O 20	0 25		
9418 3/912 M5 define terminal 28 See I/O-20 0 – 35 9419 37913 I/O-25 Multi-function digital input. M6 terminal 29 See I/O-20 0 – 35 941A 37914 I/O-26 M7 define Multi-function digital input. M7 terminal 30 See I/O-20 0 – 35 941B 37915 I/O-27 M8 define Multi-function digital input. M8 terminal 31 See I/O-20 0 – 35 941C 37916 I/O-28 In status Digital inputs status 0 (Bit display) 0 – 2047 (Bit display) 941D 37917 Ti Filt Num Filter of digital inputs 15 2 – 1000 941E 37918 I/O-39 Jog Freq Setting of jog frequency 1000 0 – FU1-30 941F 37919 I/O-31 Step Freq-4 Speed at step frequency 4 4000 0 – FU1-30 9420 37920 I/O-32 Step Freq-5 Speed at step frequency 5 5000 0 – FU1-30 9421 37922 I/O-34 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 – FU1-30 <t< td=""><td>9417</td><td>3/911</td><td>M4 define</td><td>terminal</td><td>21</td><td>See 1/O-20</td><td>0 – 35</td></t<>	9417	3/911	M4 define	terminal	21	See 1/O-20	0 – 35		
9418 3/912 M5 define terminal 28 See I/O-20 0 – 35 9419 37913 I/O-25 Multi-function digital input. M6 terminal 29 See I/O-20 0 – 35 941A 37914 I/O-26 M7 define Multi-function digital input. M7 terminal 30 See I/O-20 0 – 35 941B 37915 I/O-27 M8 define Multi-function digital input. M8 terminal 31 See I/O-20 0 – 35 941C 37916 I/O-28 In status Digital inputs status 0 (Bit display) 0 – 2047 (Bit display) 941D 37917 Ti Filt Num Filter of digital inputs 15 2 – 1000 941E 37918 I/O-39 Jog Freq Setting of jog frequency 1000 0 – FU1-30 941F 37919 I/O-31 Step Freq-4 Speed at step frequency 4 4000 0 – FU1-30 9420 37920 I/O-32 Step Freq-5 Speed at step frequency 5 5000 0 – FU1-30 9421 37922 I/O-34 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 – FU1-30 <t< td=""><td>0.4.4.0</td><td>07040</td><td>I/O-24</td><td>Multi-function digital input, M5</td><td></td><td>0 110 00</td><td>0 0-</td></t<>	0.4.4.0	07040	I/O-24	Multi-function digital input, M5		0 110 00	0 0-		
9419 37913 I/O-25 M6 define Multi-function digital input. M6 terminal 29 See I/O-20 0 – 35 941A 37914 I/O-26 M7 define Multi-function digital input. M7 terminal 30 See I/O-20 0 – 35 941B 37915 I/O-27 M8 define Multi-function digital input. M8 terminal 31 See I/O-20 0 – 35 941C 37916 I/O-28 In status Digital inputs status 0 (Bit display) 0 – 2047 (Bit display) 941D 37917 I/O-29 Ti Filt Num Filter of digital inputs 15 2 – 1000 941E 37918 I/O-30 Jog Freq Setting of jog frequency 1000 0 – FU1-30 941F 37919 I/O-31 Step Freq-4 Speed at step frequency 4 4000 0 – FU1-30 9420 37920 I/O-32 Step Freq-5 Speed at step frequency 5 5000 0 – FU1-30 9421 37921 I/O-33 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 – FU1-30 9422 37923 I/O-35 Step Freq-7 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30 <td>9418</td> <td>3/912</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>28</td> <td>See I/O-20</td> <td>u – 35</td>	9418	3/912			28	See I/O-20	u – 35		
9419 37913 M6 define terminal 29 See I/O-20 0 - 35 941A 37914 I/O-26 Multi-function digital input. M7 terminal 30 See I/O-20 0 - 35 941B 37915 I/O-27 Multi-function digital input. M8 terminal 31 See I/O-20 0 - 35 941C 37916 I/O-28 Instatus Digital inputs status 0 (Bit display) 0 - 2047 (Bit display) 941D 37917 I/O-29 Ti Filt Num Filter of digital inputs 15 2 - 1000 941E 37918 I/O-30 Setting of jog frequency 1000 0 - FU1-30 941F 37919 I/O-31 Speed at step frequency 4 4000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37920 I/O-32 Speed at step frequency 5 5000 0 - FU1-30 9421 37921 I/O-33 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 6 4000 0 - FU1-30 9422 37922 I/O-34 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 941B 37915 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37922 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9421 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9422 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9424 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9425 37924 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9426 37925 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 2000 0 - FU1-30 9427 37928 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 2000 0 - FU1-30 9428 37929 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 2000 0 - FU1-30 9429 37929 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 2000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37929 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 2000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37929 I/O-35 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 9 2000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37929 I/O-35 I/O-35 I/O-35 I/O-35 I/O-35 I/O-35 I/O-35 I/O-35 I/O-35		_				_	_		
941A 37914 I/O-26 M7 define Multi-function digital input. M7 terminal 30 See I/O-20 0 – 35 941B 37915 I/O-27 M8 define Multi-function digital input. M8 terminal 31 See I/O-20 0 – 35 941C 37916 I/O-28 In status Digital inputs status 0 (Bit display) 0 – 2047 (Bit display) 941D 37917 I/O-29 Ti Filt Num Filter of digital inputs 15 2 – 1000 941E 37918 I/O-30 Jog Freq Setting of jog frequency 1000 0 – FU1-30 941F 37919 I/O-31 Step Freq-4 Speed at step frequency 4 4000 0 – FU1-30 9420 37920 I/O-32 Step Freq-5 Speed at step frequency 5 5000 0 – FU1-30 9421 37921 I/O-34 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 – FU1-30 9422 37922 I/O-34 Step Freq-7 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 – FU1-30	9419	37913			29	See I/O-20	0 – 35		
941A 37914 M7 define terminal 30 See I/O-20 0 – 35 941B 37915 I/O-27 M8 define Multi-function digital input. M8 terminal 31 See I/O-20 0 – 35 941C 37916 I/O-28 In status Digital inputs status 0 (Bit display) 0 – 2047 (Bit display) 941D 37917 I/O-29 Ti Filt Num Filter of digital inputs 15 2 – 1000 941E 37918 I/O-30 Jog Freq Setting of jog frequency 1000 0 – FU1-30 941F 37919 I/O-31 Step Freq-4 Speed at step frequency 4 4000 0 – FU1-30 9420 37920 I/O-32 Step Freq-5 Speed at step frequency 5 5000 0 – FU1-30 9421 37921 I/O-34 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 – FU1-30 9422 37922 I/O-34 Step Freq-7 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30									
941B 37915 VO-27 M8 define Multi-function digital input. M8 terminal 31 See I/O-20 0 – 35 941C 37916 I/O-28 In status Digital inputs status 0 (Bit display) 0 – 2047 (Bit display) 941D 37917 I/O-29 Ti Filt Num Filter of digital inputs 15 2 – 1000 941E 37918 I/O-30 Jog Freq Setting of jog frequency 1000 0 – FU1-30 941F 37919 I/O-31 Step Freq-4 Speed at step frequency 4 4000 0 – FU1-30 9420 37920 I/O-32 Step Freq-5 Speed at step frequency 5 5000 0 – FU1-30 9421 37921 I/O-33 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 6 4000 0 – FU1-30 9422 37922 I/O-34 Step Freq-7 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Step Freq-7 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30	941A	37914			30	See I/O-20	0 – 35		
941B 37915 M8 define terminal 31 See I/O-20 0 - 33 941C 37916 I/O-28 In status Digital inputs status 0 (Bit display) 0 - 2047 (Bit display) 941D 37917 I/O-29 Ti Filt Num Filter of digital inputs 15 2 - 1000 941E 37918 I/O-30 Jog Freq Setting of jog frequency 1000 0 - FU1-30 941F 37919 I/O-31 Step Freq-4 Speed at step frequency 4 4000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37920 I/O-32 Step Freq-5 Speed at step frequency 5 5000 0 - FU1-30 9421 37921 I/O-33 Step Freq-6 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 6 4000 0 - FU1-30 9422 37922 I/O-34 Step Freq-7 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30	-		Î						
941C 37916 In status I/O-28 In status Digital inputs status 0 (Bit display) 0 – 2047 (Bit display) 941D 37917 If it Num Filter of digital inputs 15 2 – 1000 941E 37918 Jog Freq Setting of jog frequency 1000 0 – FU1-30 941F 37919 Step Freq-4 Step Freq-4 Step Frequency 4 4000 0 – FU1-30 9420 37920 Step Freq-5 Step Freq-5 Step Freq-5 Step Freq-6 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 6 4000 0 – FU1-30 9421 37921 I/O-34 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 7 Speed at step frequency 8 Speed at	0/1R	37015			31	See I/O.20	0 – 35		
9410 37917 In status Digital inputs status U(bit display) display) 9410 37917 I/O-29 Ti Filt Num Filter of digital inputs 15 2 - 1000 941E 37918 I/O-30 Setting of jog frequency 1000 0 - FU1-30 941F 37919 I/O-31 Speed at step frequency 4 4000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37920 I/O-32 Speed at step frequency 5 5000 0 - FU1-30 9421 37921 I/O-33 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 6 4000 0 - FU1-30 9422 37922 I/O-34 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9421 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9422 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9424 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9425 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9426 37924 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9427 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9428 37924 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9429 37924 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37925 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37926 I/O-35 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37926 I/O-35 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37926 I/O-35 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37926 I/O-35 I/O-3	3410	31313	M8 define	terminal	31	Jee 1/U-20	0 – 33		
9410 37917 In status Digital inputs status U(bit display) display) 9410 37917 I/O-29 Ti Filt Num Filter of digital inputs 15 2 - 1000 941E 37918 I/O-30 Setting of jog frequency 1000 0 - FU1-30 941F 37919 I/O-31 Speed at step frequency 4 4000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37920 I/O-32 Speed at step frequency 5 5000 0 - FU1-30 9421 37921 I/O-33 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 6 4000 0 - FU1-30 9422 37922 I/O-34 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9421 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9422 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9424 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9425 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9426 37924 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9427 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9428 37924 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9429 37924 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37925 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37926 I/O-35 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37926 I/O-35 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37926 I/O-35 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37926 I/O-35 I/O-3		_	I/O-28				0 = 2047 (Rit		
941D 37917 I/O-29 Ti Filt Num Filter of digital inputs 15 2 – 1000 941E 37918 I/O-30 Jog Freq Setting of jog frequency 1000 0 – FU1-30 941F 37919 I/O-31 Step Freq-4 Speed at step frequency 4 4000 0 – FU1-30 9420 37920 I/O-32 Step Freq-5 Speed at step frequency 5 5000 0 – FU1-30 9421 37921 I/O-33 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 6 4000 0 – FU1-30 9422 37922 I/O-34 Step Freq-7 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30	941C	37916		Digital inputs status	0 (Bit display)				
941D 3/917 Ti Filt Num Filter of digital inputs 15 2 - 1000 941E 37918 I/O-30 Jog Freq Setting of jog frequency 1000 0 - FU1-30 941F 37919 I/O-31 Step Freq-4 Speed at step frequency 4 4000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37920 I/O-32 Step Freq-5 Speed at step frequency 5 5000 0 - FU1-30 9421 37921 I/O-33 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 6 4000 0 - FU1-30 9422 37922 I/O-34 Step Freq-7 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30	—						,		
941E 37918 I/O-30 Jog Freq Setting of jog frequency 1000 0 – FU1-30 941F 37919 I/O-31 Step Freq-4 Speed at step frequency 4 4000 0 – FU1-30 9420 37920 I/O-32 Step Freq-5 Speed at step frequency 5 5000 0 – FU1-30 9421 37921 I/O-33 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 6 4000 0 – FU1-30 9422 37922 I/O-34 Step Freq-7 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30	941D	37917		Filter of digital inputs	15		2 – 1000		
941E 3/918 Jog Freq Setting of jog frequency 1000 0 - FU1-30 941F 37919 I/O-31 Step Freq-4 Speed at step frequency 4 4000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37920 I/O-32 Step Freq-5 Speed at step frequency 5 5000 0 - FU1-30 9421 37921 I/O-33 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 6 4000 0 - FU1-30 9422 37922 I/O-34 Step Freq-7 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30	-								
941F 37919	941E	37918		Setting of jog frequency	1000		0 – FU1-30		
941F 3/919 Step Freq-4 Speed at step frequency 4 4000 0 - FU1-30 9420 37920 1/0-32 Step Freq-5 Speed at step frequency 5 5000 0 - FU1-30 9421 37921 1/0-33 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 6 4000 0 - FU1-30 9422 37922 1/0-34 Step Freq-7 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 1/0-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30				3 , 3 , 1 ,					
9420 37920	941F	37919		Speed at step frequency 4	4000		0 – FU1-30		
9420 3/920 Step Freq-5 Speed at step frequency 5 5000 0 - FU1-30 9421 37921 1/0-33 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 6 4000 0 - FU1-30 9422 37922 1/0-34 Step Freq-7 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 1/0-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30	7	0,010			1000		5 10100		
9421 37921 VO-33 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 6 4000 0 – FU1-30 9422 37922 VO-34 Step Freq-7 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 VO-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30 0 – FU1-30 0 – F	0420	37020		Speed at step frequency 5	5000		0 _ EU1 30		
9421 37921 I/O-33 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 6 4000 0 – FU1-30 9422 37922 I/O-34 Step Freq-7 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 – FU1-30 9423 37923 3	3420	31320		Opecu at step frequeficy 5	3000		0-501-30		
9421 37921 Step Freq-6 Speed at step frequency 6 4000 0 - FU1-30 9422 37922 I/O-34 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 - FU1-30 9423 37923 I/O-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 - FU1-30	0404	27004		Chood at atom frames of	4000		0 514.00		
9422 37922 1/O-34 Step Freq-7 Speed at step frequency 7 3000 0 – FU1-30	9421	3/921		Speed at step frequency b	4000		u – FU1-30		
9422 3/922 Step Freq-7 Speed at step frequency / 3000 0 - FU1-30									
0423 37023 VO-35 Speed at step frequency 8 2000 0 FUL 30	9422	37922		Speed at step frequency 7	3000		0 – FU1-30		
	9423	37923		Speed at step frequency 8	2000		0 – FU1-30		
		<u> </u>	otoh i jed-a	l	1				

Address		SS Screen Description		Default value	Range	
16 bit	10 bit		Description	Delault value	Option	Values
9424	37924	I/O-36 Step Freq-9	Speed at step frequency 9	1000		0 – FU1-30
9425	37925	I/O-37 Step Freq-10	Speed at step frequency 10	2000		0 – FU1-30
9426	37926	I/O-38 Step Freq-11	Speed at step frequency 11	3000		0 – FU1-30
9427	37927	I/O-39 Step Freq-12	Speed at step frequency 12	4000		0 – FU1-30
9428	37928	I/O-40 Step Freq-13	Speed at step frequency 13	5000		0 – FU1-30
9429	37929	I/O-41 Step Freq-14	Speed at step frequency 14	4000		0 – FU1-30
942A	37930	I/O-42 Step Freq-15	Speed at step frequency 15	3000		0 – FU1-30
9432	37932	I/O-50 Acc time-1	Acceleration time 1	200		0 – 6000
9433	37933	I/O-51 Dec time-1	Deceleration time 1	200		0 – 6000
9434	37934	I/O-52 Acc time-2	Acceleration time 2	300		0 – 6000
9435	37935	I/O-53 Dec time-2	Deceleration time 2	300		0 – 6000
9436	37936	I/O-54 Acc time-3	Acceleration time 3	400		0 – 6000
9437	37937	I/O-55 Dec time-3	Deceleration time 3	400		0 – 6000
9438	37938	I/O-56 Acc time-4	Acceleration time 4	500		0 – 6000
9439	37939	I/O-57 Dec time-4	Deceleration time 4	500		0 – 6000
943A	37940	I/O-58 Acc time-5	Acceleration time 5	400		0 – 6000
943B	37941	I/O-59 Dec time-5	Deceleration time 5	400		0 – 6000
943C	37942	I/O-60 Acc time-6	Acceleration time 6	300		0 – 6000
943D	37943	I/O-61 Dec time-6	Deceleration time 6	300		0 – 6000
943E	37944	I/O-62 Acc time-7	Acceleration time 7	200		0 – 6000
943F	37945	I/O-63 Dec time-7	Deceleration time 7	200		0 – 6000
9444	37956	I/O-68 S0 Level	Offset for S0 analogue output	0		0 – 1000
9445	37957	I/O-69 S1 Level	Offset for S1 analogue output	0		0 – 1000
9446	97958	I/O-70 S0 mode	S0 analogue output mode (0-10V)	0	Current Voltage DC link Vtg Ext PID Out	0 – 4
9447	37959	I/O-71 S0 adjust	Setting of S0 analogue output	100		10 – 200
9448	37960	I/O-72 S1 mode	S1 analogue output mode (0-10V)	2	See I/O-70	0 - 4
9449	37961	I/O-73 S1 adjust	Setting of S1 analogue output	100		10 – 200
944A	37962	I/O-74 FDT Freq	Frequency detection level	3000		0 – FU1-30
944B	37963	I/O-75 FDT band Frequency detection bandwidth 1000			0 – FU1-30	

Address		Screen	Description	Default value	Rang	e		
16 bit	10 bit	Screen	Description	Delauit value	Option	Values		
					None			
					FDT-1			
					FDT-2			
					FDT-3			
					FDT-4			
					FDT-5			
					OL			
					IOL			
					Stall	1		
					OV			
944C	37964	I/O-76	Selection of configuration for	0	LV	0 – 20		
3110	01004	Aux mode1	auxiliary relay 1	Ů	OH	0 20		
					LostCommand			
					Run			
					Stop			
					Steady			
					INV line			
					COMM line			
					SSearch			
					Ready			
		UO 77	Outside of such as the set of		MMC			
944D	37965	I/O-77	Selection of configuration for	0	See I/O-76	0 – 20		
		Aux mode2 I/O-78	auxiliary relay 2					
944E	37966		Selection of configuration for	0	See I/O-76	0 - 20		
		Aux mode3 I/O-79	auxiliary relay 3 Selection of configuration for					
944F	37967			0	See I/O-76	0 - 20		
		Aux mode4 I/O-80	auxiliary relay 4 Selection of configuration for			0 – 7 (Bit		
9450	37968			2 (Bit setting)				
		Relay mode I/O-81	fault relay Activation status of digital			setting)		
9451	37969	Out status	outputs	0 (Bit display)		0 – 255 (Bit		
		I/O-82	Outputs			display)		
9452	37970	Relay On	On delay time of fault relay	0		0 – 9999		
		I/O-83						
9453	37971	Relay Off	Off delay time of fault relay	0		0 – 9999		
					PowerOn Fan			
9454	37972	I/O-84		1	0	Run Fan	0 – 2	
0.0.	0.0.2	Fan Con. Sel	operation	Ů	Temper Fan	v -		
		I/O-85			remper_r an			
9455	37973	Fan Temp	Setting of inverter temperature	70		0 – 70		
					Speed			
					Percent			
1		I/O-86	Selection of displaying units for		Bar	_		
9456	37974	V1 Unit Sel	V1 signal	0	mBar	0 – 5		
			- 19.1		kPa			
					Pa			
		I/O-87	Selection of displaying units for I					
9457	37975	I Unit Sel	signal	0	See I/O-86	0 – 5		
6	0====	I/O-88	Selection of displaying units for	-				
9458	37976	PulseUnitSel	A0, B0 signal	0	See I/O-86	0 – 5		
0.45.	070-0	I/O-90	Slave number in communication			4 0-0		
945A	37978	Inv No.	net			1 – 250		
		-			1200bps			
					2400bps			
945B	37979	I/O-91	Transmission speed in	3	4800bps	0 - 4		
		Baud rate	communication net		9600bps	0-4		
					19200bps	-		
					None			
945C	37980	I/O-92	Stop mode after reference signal	0	Free Run	0 – 2		
3430	51 300	COM Lost Cmd	loss in communication net	U		0-2		
		I/O-93	Setting of time to determine		Stop			
945D	37981	COM Time Out	speed reference signal loss	10		1 – 1200		
		I/O-94	Setting for RS232/RS485					
945E	37982	Delay Time	communication	5		2 – 1000		
		Dolay Tillie	Communication					

Address		Screen	Description D	Default value	Rang	e
16 bit	10 bit				Option	Values
945F	37983	I/O-95 In NO/NC Set	Logical function of digital inputs	0 (Bit setting)		0 – 2047 (Bit setting)
9460	37984	I/O-96 In CheckTime	Check time for digital inputs	1		1 - 1000
9461	37985	I/O-97 OH Trip Sel	Selection of over temperature trip	2 (Bit setting)		0 – 7 (Bit setting)
9462	37986	I/O-98 MotTripTemp	Selection of over temperature trip of the motor	110		0 – 255

10.5.6. Applications Menu (APP)

Add	ress	Screen Description		Default value	Range	
16 bit	10 bit		2000		Option	Values
9700	38656	APP-00 Jump code	Jump to desired parameters	1		1 – 99
9701	38657	APP-01 proc PI mode	Selection of PID operation mode	0	No Yes	0 – 1
9702	38658	APP-02 App. mode	Selection of operation with multiple motors	0	None MMC	0 – 1
9704	38660	APP-04 AuxRefMode	Selection of auxiliary reference in PID mode	0	No Yes	0 – 1
9705	38661	APP-05 Aux Ref Sel	Selection of source for auxiliary reference in PID mode	2	Keypad-1 Keypad-2 V1 V1S I V1+ I Pulse Int. 485 Ext. PID	0-8
9706	38662	APP-06 PID F/B	Selection of source for feedback signal	0	V1 Pulse	0-2
9707	38663	APP-07 PID P-Gain	Proportional gain in PID mode	1000		0 – 9999
9708	38664	APP-08 PID I-Time	Integral gain in PID mode	5		0 – 320
9709	38665	APP-09 PID D-Time	Differential gain in PID mode	0		0 – 1000
970A	38666	APP-10 PID Limit-H	High limit of output frequency in PID mode	5000		0 – 30000
970B	38667	APP-11 PID Limit-L	Low limit of output frequency in PID mode	50		FU1-32 – 30000
970C	38668	APP-12 PID OutScale	Output scale in PID mode	1000		0 – 9999
970D	38669	APP-13 PID P2-Gain	Second proportional gain in PID mode	1000		0 – 9999
970E	38670	APP-14 P-gain Scale	Scale of proportional gain in PID mode	1000		0 – 1000
970F	38671	APP-15 PID Out Inv.	Output inversion in PID mode	0	No Yes	0 – 1
9711	38673	APP-17 PID U Fbk	Transformation of feedback from linear to square	0	No Yes	0 – 1
9712	38674	APP-18 FB Filter	Filter for feedback signal	10		0 – 9999
9714	38676	APP-20 2nd Acc time	Acceleration time for second motor	50		0 – 6000
9715	38677	APP-21 2nd Dec time	Deceleration time for second motor	100		0 – 6000
9716	38678	APP-22 2ndBaseFreq	Base frequency for second motor	5000		3000 – FU1- 30
9717	38679	APP-23 2nd V/F	Voltage / Frequency pattern for second motor	0		0-2
9718	38680	APP-24 2nd F-boost	Torque boost in forward direction for second motor			0 – 150
9719	38681	APP-25 2nd R-boost	Torque boost in reverse direction for second motor	orque boost in reverse direction		0 – 150
971A	38682	APP-26 2nd Stall	Current limit for second motor 100			30 – 150
971B	38683	APP-27 2ndETH1min	Electronic thermal protection for 1 minute for second motor	130		APP-28 – 200
971C	38684	APP-28 2ndETH cont	Electronic thermal protection for continuous for second motor	120		5000 – APP- 27 (max. 150)
971D	38685	APP-29 2nd R-Curr	Rated current for second motor	-		10 – 2000

	Address		Comen	D		Range		
971E 30667 App-31 Selection of starting for auxiliary 1 1 - 4 9720 36683 Sharting Aux Selection of starting for auxiliary 1 1 - 4 9721 36689 App-32 Displaying of operation time in 0 - 9721 36689 App-33 Number of auxiliary motors 4 0 - 4 9728 36696 App-04 Sleep frequency 0 0 0 0 0 9729 36697 App-41 Sleep frequency 0 0 0 0 0 9720 38698 App-14 Sleep frequency 0 0 0 0 0 9720 38698 App-14 Sleep frequency 0 0 0 0 0 9720 38699 App-14 Sleep frequency 1 0 0 0 0 9720 38699 App-14 Sleep frequency 2 0 0 0 0 9720 38700 App-14 Sleep frequency 2 0 0 0 0 9720 38701 App-14 Sleep frequency 3 0 0 0 0 9720 38701 App-14 Sleep frequency 4 0 0 0 0 9721 38702 App-14 Sleep frequency 4 0 0 0 0 9722 38703 App-14 Sleep frequency 5 0 0 0 0 9723 38704 App-16 Sleep frequency 6 0 0 0 0 9731 38705 App-16 Sleep frequency 6 0 0 0 0 9731 38705 App-16 Sleep frequency 7 0 0 0 0 9732 38706 App-17 Sleep frequency 7 0 0 0 0 9733 38707 App-18 Sleep frequency 7 0 0 0 0 0 9731 38708 App-18 Sleep frequency 7 0 0 0 0 0 0 9732 38706 App-18 Sleep frequency 7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 9733 38707 App-18 Sleep frequency 7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			Screen	Description	Default value			
971F 38687 APP-31 Salestino di starting for auxiliary 1 1 - 4 9720 38683 APP-32 Displaying of operation time in 0 - 9721 38689 APP-33 Number of auxiliary motors 4 0 - 4 9728 38686 APP-40 Sleep Delay Sleep delay time 600 0 - 9999 9729 38687 APP-41 Sleep Frequency 0 0 0 - FU1-30 9728 38698 APP-42 Sleep frequency 0 0 0 - FU1-30 9729 38697 APP-42 Sleep frequency 0 0 0 - FU1-30 9720 38698 APP-42 Sleep frequency 2 0 0 - FU1-30 9720 38700 APP-43 Sleep frequency 2 0 0 - FU1-30 9720 38701 APP-45 Sleep frequency 3 0 0 - FU1-30 9720 38702 APP-45 Sleep frequency 4 0 0 - FU1-30 9720 38703 APP-45 Sleep frequency 5 0 - FU1-30 9730 38704 Sleep freq Sleep frequency 6 0 - FU1-30 9730 38704 Sleep freq Sleep frequency 6 0 - FU1-30 9731 38705 APP-48 Sleep frequency 6 0 - FU1-30 9732 38703 APP-48 Sleep frequency 6 0 - FU1-30 9733 38707 APP-50 Sleep frequency 6 0 - FU1-30 9734 38708 APP-50 Sleep frequency 6 0 - FU1-30 9735 38709 APP-51 Sleep frequency 6 0 - FU1-30 9736 38709 APP-53 Sleep frequency 6 0 - FU1-30 9737 38703 APP-55 Sleep frequency 6 0 - FU1-30 9738 38715 APP-56 Sleep frequency of auxiliary 4950 0 - FU1-30 9739 38715 APP-56 Sleep frequency of auxiliary motor 1 9730 38716 APP-56 Sleep frequency of auxiliary motor 2 2000 0 - FU1-30 9730 38717 APP-56 Sleep frequency of auxiliary motor 3 APP-57 Sleep frequency of auxiliary motor 3 APP-58 Aux start DT Auxiliary motor 3 APP-59 Auxiliary motor 3 APP-59 Auxiliary motor 4 Auxiliary motor 5 Auxiliary Auxiliary Motor 5 Auxiliary Auxiliary Motor 5 Auxiliary Auxiliary Auxiliary Auxiliar	971E	38686		Auxiliary motors running	0		-	
9720 38688	971F	38687	APP-31		1		1 – 4	
9721 39889 APP-40 Nor Aux's Nor App-41 Nor App-43 Nor App-43 Nor App-43 Nor App-43 Nor App-44 Nor App-44 Nor App-45 Nor App-45 Nor App-45 Nor App-46 Nor App-47 Nor App-47 Nor App-47 Nor App-48 Nor App-49	9720	38688	APP-32		0		-	
9728 38696 Sleep Delay Sleep delay time 600 0 - 9999 9729 38697 APP-41 Sleep Freq0 Sleep frequency 0 0 0 - FU1-30 972A 38698 APP-42 Sleep frequency 1 0 0 - FU1-30 972B 38699 APP-43 Sleep Freq1 Sleep frequency 2 0 0 - FU1-30 972C 38700 APP-43 Sleep Freq2 Sleep frequency 3 0 0 - FU1-30 972C 38701 APP-45 Sleep frequency 4 0 0 - FU1-30 972E 38702 APP-46 Sleep frequency 5 0 0 - FU1-30 972F 38703 APP-47 Sleep frequency 6 0 0 - FU1-30 972F 38703 APP-48 Sleep frequency 6 0 0 - FU1-30 9730 38704 APP-48 Sleep frequency 6 0 0 - FU1-30 9731 38705 APP-49 Sleep frequency 7 0 0 - FU1-30 9732 38706 APP-49 Sleep frequency 6 0 0 - FU1-30 9733 38707 APP-50 Start frequency of auxiliary 4950 0 - FU1-30 9733 38707 APP-51 Start frequency of auxiliary 4950 0 - FU1-30 9735 38709 APP-53 Start frequency of auxiliary 4950 0 - FU1-30 9736 38710 APP-53 Start frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 9738 38710 APP-55 Start frequency of auxiliary motor 5 Start freq 4 motor 4 4950 0 - FU1-30 9738 38711 APP-55 Start frequency of auxiliary motor 5 Stop Freq 2 2 9738 38712 APP-59 Start frequency of auxiliary motor 5 Stop Freq 3 5 Stop Freq 4 4 5 Stop Freq 4 4 9736 38710 APP-56 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 5 Stop Freq 3 5 Stop Freq 4 4 5 Stop Freq 4 4 5 Stop Freq 4 5 Stop Freq 4 4 5 Stop Freq 5 5 Stop Freq 6 5 Stop Fre	9721	38689	APP-33		4		0 – 4	
9729 38697 APP-41 Sleep Freq0 Sleep frequency 0 0 0 - FU1-30 972A 38698 APP-42 Sleep Freq1 Sleep frequency 1 0 0 - FU1-30 972B 38699 APP-43 Sleep Freq2 Sleep frequency 2 0 0 - FU1-30 972D 38701 APP-44 Sleep Freq3 Sleep frequency 3 0 0 - FU1-30 972D 38701 APP-45 Sleep Freq4 Sleep frequency 4 0 0 - FU1-30 972E 38702 APP-46 Sleep Freq5 Sleep frequency 5 0 0 - FU1-30 972F 38703 APP-46 Sleep Freq6 Sleep frequency 6 0 0 - FU1-30 9730 38704 APP-49 Sleep Freq5 Sleep frequency 7 0 0 - FU1-30 9731 38705 APP-49 WakeUple Vell Wake up level for Sleep mode 20 0 - FU1-30 9733 38706 APP-50 Slatt frequency of auxiliary 4950 0 - FU1-30 9733 38707 Slatt frequency and auxiliary 4950 0 - FU1-30 9734 38708 <t< td=""><td>9728</td><td>38696</td><td></td><td>Sleep delay time</td><td>600</td><td></td><td>0 – 9999</td></t<>	9728	38696		Sleep delay time	600		0 – 9999	
972A 38699 APP-42 Sleep Freq1 Sleep frequency 1 0 0 - FU1-30 972B 38699 APP-43 Sleep Freq2 Sleep frequency 2 0 0 - FU1-30 972C 38700 APP-44 Sleep Freq3 Sleep frequency 3 0 0 - FU1-30 972D 38701 APP-45 Sleep Freq4 Sleep frequency 4 0 0 - FU1-30 972E 38702 APP-46 Sleep Freq5 Sleep frequency 5 0 0 - FU1-30 972F 38703 APP-47 Sleep Freq6 Sleep frequency 6 0 0 - FU1-30 9730 38704 Sleep Freq6 Sleep frequency 7 0 0 - FU1-30 9731 38705 APP-49 Sleep Freq7 Sleep frequency 7 0 0 - FU1-30 9731 38706 Slart Freq1 motor 1 4950 D FU1-30 0 - FU1-30 9732 38707 Slart Freq 1 motor 1 4950 D FU1-30 0 - FU1-30 9733 38707 Slart Freq 1 motor 2 4950 D FU1-30 0 - FU1-30 9734 38708 APP-32 Slart Freq 2 motor 2 5 Start frequency of auxiliary 4950 D FU1-30 0 - FU1-30 9735 38709 APP-35 Start Freq 2 motor 3 Start frequency auxiliary motor 3 2000 D FU	9729	38697	APP-41	Sleep frequency 0	0		0 – FU1-30	
972B 38699 Sleep Freq2 Sleep frequency 2 0 0 - FU1-30 972C 38700 APP-44 Sleep frequency 3 0 0 - FU1-30 972D 38701 APP-45 Sleep frequency 4 0 0 - FU1-30 972E 38702 APP-46 Sleep frequency 5 0 0 - FU1-30 972F 38703 APP-47 Sleep frequency 6 0 0 - FU1-30 9730 38704 APP-48 Sleep frequency 7 0 0 - FU1-30 9731 38705 APP-49 Sleep frequency 7 0 0 - FU1-30 9731 38706 APP-49 Wake up level for Sleep mode 20 0 - FU1-30 9732 38706 APP-50 Start frequency of auxiliary motor 1 4950 0 - FU1-30 9733 38707 APP-51 Start frequency of auxiliary motor 2 4950 0 - FU1-30 9734 38708 APP-52 Start frequency of auxiliary motor 3 4950 0 - FU1-30 9735 38709 APP-53 S	972A	38698	APP-42	Sleep frequency 1	0		0 – FU1-30	
972C 38700 Sleep Freq3 Sleep frequency 3 0 0 - FU1-30 972D 38701 Sleep Freq4 Sleep frequency 4 0 0 - FU1-30 972E 38702 APP-46 Sleep frequency 5 0 0 - FU1-30 972F 38703 APP-47 Sleep frequency 6 0 0 - FU1-30 973F 38704 APP-48 Sleep freqdency 7 0 0 - FU1-30 9730 38704 APP-48 Sleep frequency 7 0 0 - FU1-30 9730 38705 APP-49 Sleep frequency 7 0 0 - FU1-30 9731 38705 APP-49 Sleep frequency 7 0 0 - FU1-30 9732 38706 APP-50 Start frequency of auxiliary motor 1 4950 0 - FU1-30 9733 38707 APP-51 Start frequency of auxiliary motor 2 4950 0 - FU1-30 9734 38708 APP-52 Start frequency of auxiliary motor 3 4950 0 - FU1-30 9736 38709 APP-53 Start frequency of auxiliary motor 3 4950 0 - FU1-30 9736 38709 APP-53 Start frequency of auxiliary motor 3 4950 0 - FU1-30 9737 38711 APP-54 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 4 4950 0 - FU1-30 9738 38712 APP-55 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 5 4950 0 - FU1-30 9738 38712 APP-56 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 5 4950 0 - FU1-30 9738 38712 APP-56 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 5 4950 0 - FU1-30 9738 38712 APP-56 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 5 4950 0 - FU1-30 9738 38714 APP-58 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 5 4950 0 - FU1-30 9739 38713 APP-59 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 5 4950 0 - FU1-30 9730 38714 APP-58 APP-59 Delay time before connecting 4 4 4 4 4 9730 38714 APP-59 Delay time before connecting 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 9730 38715 APP-59 Delay time before connecting 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	972B	38699	APP-43	Sleep frequency 2	0		0 – FU1-30	
972D 38701 Sleep Freq4 Sleep frequency 4 0 0 - FU1-30 972E 38702 APP-46 Sleep frequency 5 0 0 - FU1-30 972F 38703 APP-47 Sleep frequency 6 0 0 - FU1-30 9730 38704 APP-48 Sleep frequency 7 0 0 - FU1-30 9730 38705 APP-47 Sleep frequency 7 0 0 - FU1-30 9731 38705 APP-49 Wake up level for Sleep mode 20 0 - 1000 9732 38706 APP-50 Start frequency of auxiliary 4950 0 - FU1-30 9733 38707 APP-51 Start frequency of auxiliary 4950 0 - FU1-30 9734 38708 APP-52 Start frequency of auxiliary 4950 0 - FU1-30 9735 38709 APP-53 Start frequency of auxiliary 4950 0 - FU1-30 9736 38710 APP-54 Stop frequency of auxiliary 4950 0 - FU1-30 9737 38711 APP-55 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2 2000 0 - FU1-30 9738 38712 APP-56 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 9738 38714 APP-56 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 9739 38713 APP-57 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 9738 38714 APP-58 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 9738 38714 APP-58 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 9739 38713 APP-57 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 9730 38714 APP-58 Delay time before connecting 20 0 - 9999 9730 38716 APP-50 Delay time before stopping 30 0 - 9999 9730 38716 APP-60 Time for the ramp at connecting 20 0 - 6000 9742 38722 APP-66 Rotation mode of auxiliary motors 20 0 - 6000 9745 38725 APP-67 Operation time of the inverter for 4320 0 - 6000 9746 38726 APP-74 Settle of filtien frequency 20 0 - 100 9748 38728 APP-74 Settle of filtien frequency 20 0 - 100 9748 38728 APP-74 Settle of filtien frequency 20 0 - 100 9749 38728 APP-74 Settle of filtien frequency 20 0 - 100 9740 38728 APP-74 Sett	972C	38700	APP-44	Sleep frequency 3	0		0 – FU1-30	
972E 38702 Sleep Freq5 Sleep frequency 5 0 0 - FU1-30 972F 38703 APP-47 Sleep frequency 6 0 0 - FU1-30 9730 38704 APP-48 Sleep Freq7 Sleep frequency 7 0 0 - FU1-30 9731 38705 APP-49 Wake up level for Sleep mode 20 0 - 1000 9732 38706 APP-50 Start freq 1 motor 1 4950 0 - FU1-30 9733 38706 APP-51 Start frequency of auxiliary motor 2 4950 0 - FU1-30 9734 38708 APP-52 Start frequency of auxiliary motor 2 4950 0 - FU1-30 9735 38709 APP-52 Start frequency of auxiliary motor 3 4950 0 - FU1-30 9736 38710 APP-53 Start frequency of auxiliary motor 2 2000 0 - FU1-30 9737 38711 APP-54 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2 2000 0 - FU1-30 9738 38712 APP-55 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2 2000 0 - FU1-30	972D	38701		Sleep frequency 4	0		0 – FU1-30	
972F 38703 Sleep Freq6 Sleep frequency 6 0 0 - FU1-30 9730 38704 APP-48 Sleep frequency 7 0 0 - FU1-30 9731 38705 APP-49 Wake up level for Sleep mode 20 0 - 1000 9732 38706 APP-50 Start frequency of auxiliary 4950 0 - FU1-30 9733 38707 APP-51 Start frequency of auxiliary 4950 0 - FU1-30 9734 38708 APP-52 Start frequency of auxiliary 4950 0 - FU1-30 9735 38709 APP-53 Start frequency of auxiliary 4950 0 - FU1-30 9736 38710 APP-54 Start frequency of auxiliary 4950 0 - FU1-30 9737 38711 APP-55 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 9738 38712 APP-56 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 9739 38713 APP-57 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 9739 38714 APP-58 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 9739 38713 APP-59 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 9730 38714 APP-58 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 9730 38714 APP-58 Delay time before connecting 2000 0 - FU1-30 9731 38714 APP-59 Delay time before connecting 2000 0 - FU1-30 9732 38716 APP-59 Delay time before connecting 20 0 - 6000 9730 38716 APP-60 Time for the armp at connecting 20 0 - 6000 9730 38716 APP-60 Time for the armp at disconnecting auxiliary motors 20 0 - 6000 9742 38722 APP-66 Rotation mode of auxiliary motors 20 0 - 6000 9743 38723 APP-69 Deletetion of motors out of 30 APP-69 Deletetion of motors out of 30 APP-69 Deletetion of motors out of 30 APP-74 Aux STT FB Motors 20 APP-74 Aux STT FB Motors 20 APP-74 Aux STT FB Motors 20 APP-74 APP-75 APP-74 APP-74 APP-74 APP-74 APP-75 APP-74 APP-75 APP-75 APP-75 APP-75 APP-75 APP-75 APP-75 APP-75	972E	38702		Sleep frequency 5	0		0 – FU1-30	
9730 38704 Sleep Freq7 Sleep frequency /	972F	38703		Sleep frequency 6	0		0 – FU1-30	
9731 38705 WakeUp level Wake up level for Sleep mode 20	9730	38704		Sleep frequency 7	0		0 – FU1-30	
9732 38706 Start Freq 1 motor 1 4990 0 - F01-30 9733 38707 Start Freq 2 Start frequency of auxiliary motor 2 4950 0 - F01-30 9734 38708 Start Freq 3 motor 2 4950 0 - F01-30 9735 38709 APP-52 Start frequency of auxiliary motor 3 4950 0 - F01-30 9736 38710 Start Freq 4 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 4 4950 0 - F01-30 9737 38711 APP-54 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 5 2000 0 - F01-30 9738 38712 Stop Freq 2 2 2 2 2 9738 38713 Stop Freq 3 3 3 3 3 9739 38713 APP-56 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 5 2000 0 - F01-30 9730 38714 APP-58 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 6 2000 0 - F01-30 9738 38714 APP-59 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 7 2000 0 - F01-30 9730 38715 APP-59 Delay time before connecting 6 0 - 9999 9730 38716 APP-59 Delay time before connecting 7 2000 0 - 9999 9730 38716 APP-60 AUX AccTime 7 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 9740 38722 APP-61 Time for the ramp at connecting 8 200 2000 2000 2000 2000 9740 38725 APP-60 Rotation mode of auxiliary motors 2000	9731	38705		Wake up level for Sleep mode	20		0 – 1000	
9734 38708 Start Freq 2 motor 2 4990 0 - FU1-30 9734 38708 APP-52 Start frequency of auxiliary motor 3 4950 0 - FU1-30 9735 38709 APP-53 Start frequency of auxiliary motor 4 4950 0 - FU1-30 9736 38710 APP-54 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 9737 38711 APP-55 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 9738 38712 APP-56 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 9739 38713 APP-57 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 973A 38714 APP-58 Delay time before connecting 2000 0 - FU1-30 973B 38715 APP-59 Delay time before connecting 2000 0 - 9999 973B 38715 APP-59 Delay time before stopping 200 0 - 9999 973C 38716 APP-60 Time for the ramp at connecting 200 0 - 6000 973D 38717 APP-61 Time for the ramp at connecting 200 <td< td=""><td>9732</td><td>38706</td><td></td><td>motor 1</td><td>4950</td><td></td><td>0 – FU1-30</td></td<>	9732	38706		motor 1	4950		0 – FU1-30	
9734 36706 Start Freq 3 motor 3 4990 0 - FU1-30 9735 38709 APP-53 Start frequency of auxiliary motor 4 4950 0 - FU1-30 9736 38710 APP-54 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 9737 38711 APP-55 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 9738 38712 APP-56 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 9739 38713 APP-57 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 9730 38714 APP-58 Delay time before connecting 2000 0 - FU1-30 9730 38715 APP-59 Delay time before connecting 2000 0 - 9999 9730 38716 APP-59 Aux stop DT auxiliary motors 2000 0 - 9999 9730 38716 APP-60 Time for the ramp at connecting 20 0 - 6000 9730 38717 APP-61 Aux AccTime 2000 AUX AccTime 2000 APP-60 Aux Aux Stop DT 2000 9740 38720 APP-67 AutoEx-intv 2000 APP-69 Detection of motors 2000 APP-70 Aux STT FB 2000 APP-71 Aux STT FB 2000 APP-72 Aux STP FB 2000 APP-72 Aux STP FB 2000 APP-74 Setting of filting frequency 2000 APP-74 Setting of filting frequency 2000 APP-74 Aux STP FB 2000 APP-74 Setting of filting frequency 2000 APP-74 Aux STP FB 2000 APP-74 Setting of filting frequency 2000 APP-74 Aux STP FB 2000 APP-74 Setting of filting frequency 2000 APP-74 Aux STP FB 2000 APP-74 Setting of filting frequency 2000 APP-74 Aux STP FB 2000 APP-74 Setting of filting frequency 2000 APP-74 Aux STP FB 2000 APP-74 Setting of filting frequency 2000 APP-74 Aux STP FB 2000 APP-74 Setting of filting frequency 2000 APP-74 Aux STP FB 2000 APP-74 Setting of filting frequency 2000 APP-74	9733	38707		motor 2	4950		0 – FU1-30	
9736 38710 Start Freq 4 Motor 4 4930 0 - FU1-30 9736 38710 APP-54 Stop Freq 1 1 1 2000 0 - FU1-30 9737 38711 APP-55 Stop Freq 2 2 2 2 2 9738 38712 APP-56 Stop Freq 3 3 38713 APP-57 Stop Freq 4 4 4 9739 38713 APP-58 Aux start DT Aux stop DT	9734	38708		motor 3	4950		0 – FU1-30	
9736 Stop Freq 1 1 2000 0 - FU1-30 9737 38711 APP-55 Stop Freq 2 2 2 2 9738 38712 APP-56 Stop Freq 3 3 3 9739 38713 APP-57 Stop Freq 4 4 2000 0 - FU1-30 9730 38714 APP-58 Aux start DT auxiliary motors 2000 0 - FU1-30 9730 38715 APP-59 Delay time before connecting auxiliary motors 50 0 - 9999 9730 38716 APP-59 Aux stop DT auxiliary motors 50 0 - 9999 9730 38716 APP-60 Time for the ramp at connecting auxiliary motors 20 0 - 6000 9730 38717 APP-61 Time for the ramp at disconnecting auxiliary motors 20 0 - 6000 9742 38722 APP-66 Rotation mode of auxiliary motors 20 0 - 6000 9743 38723 APP-67 AutoEx-intv One of the motors 4320 0 - 5940 9745 38725 APP-69 Detection of motors out of service 38726 APP-71 Aux STT FB motors APP-72 Aux STP FB motors APP-74 Setting of filling frequency 0 0 - EU1-30 9744 38720 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency 0 0 - EU1-30 9745 38726 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency 0 0 - EU1-30 9746 38720 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency 0 0 - EU1-30 9746 38720 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency 0 0 - EU1-30 9746 38720 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency 0 0 - EU1-30 9747 38727 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency 0 0 - EU1-30 9748 38728 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency 0 0 - EU1-30 9749 38720 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency 0 0 - EU1-30 9740 38720 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency 0 0 - EU1-30 9740 38720 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency 0 0 - EU1-30 9740 38720 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency 0 0 - EU1-30 9741 38720 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency 0 0 - EU1-30 9742 38720 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency 0 0 - EU1-30 9743 38720 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency 0 0 - EU1-30 9744 38720 AP	9735	38709			4950		0 – FU1-30	
9737 38711 Stop Freq 2 2 2000 0 - FU1-30 9738 38712 APP-56 Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2000 0 - FU1-30 9739 38713 APP-57 Stop freq 4 4 2000 0 - FU1-30 973A 38714 APP-58 Aux start DT auxiliary motors 50 0 - 9999 973B 38715 APP-59 Delay time before connecting auxiliary motors 50 0 - 9999 973C 38716 APP-60 Time for the ramp at connecting 20 0 - 6000 973D 38717 APP-61 Time for the ramp at disconnecting auxiliary motors 20 0 - 6000 9742 38722 APP-66 Rotation mode of auxiliary motors 20 0 - 6000 9743 38723 APP-67 Operation time of the inverter for one of the motors 4320 0 - 5940 9745 38725 APP-69 Inter-lock Service Detection of motors out of No	9736	38710	Stop Freq 1	1	2000		0 – FU1-30	
9738 38712 Stop Freq 3 3 2000 0 -F01-30 9739 38713 APP-57 Stop Freq 4 4 2000 0 -F01-30 973A 38714 APP-58 Aux start DT auxiliary motors 50 0 -9999 973B 38715 APP-59 Aux stop DT auxiliary motors 50 0 -9999 973C 38716 APP-60 AUX AccTime auxiliary motors 20 0 -6000 973D 38717 APP-61 AUX DecTime disconnecting auxiliary motors 20 0 -6000 9742 38722 APP-66 Rotation mode of auxiliary motors 20 0 -6000 9743 38723 APP-67 AutoCh_Mode Rotation mode of auxiliary motors 4320 0 -5940 9745 38725 APP-69 Detection of motors out of service 0 No	9737	38711		2	2000		0 – FU1-30	
9739 36713 Stop Freq 4 4 2000 0 - F01-30 973A 38714 APP-58 Aux start DT Delay time before connecting auxiliary motors 50 0 - 9999 973B 38715 APP-59 Aux stop DT Delay time before stopping auxiliary motors 50 0 - 9999 973C 38716 APP-60 AUX AccTime Time for the ramp at connecting auxiliary motors 20 0 - 6000 973D 38717 APP-61 AUX DecTime Time for the ramp at disconnecting auxiliary motors 20 0 - 6000 9742 38722 APP-66 AutoCh_Mode Rotation mode of auxiliary motors 0 0 - 2 9743 38723 APP-67 AutoEx-intv Operation time of the inverter for one of the motors 4320 0 - 5940 9745 38725 APP-69 Inter-lock Detection of motors out of service 0 No 0 - 1 9748 38728 APP-71 Aux STT FB Difference for stopping auxiliary motors 0 0 - 100 9740 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency 0 0 0 - 5040	9738	38712		3	2000		0 – FU1-30	
973A 36714 Aux start DT auxiliary motors 30 0 - 9999 973B 38715 APP-59 Aux stop DT Delay time before stopping auxiliary motors 50 0 - 9999 973C 38716 APP-60 AUX AccTime Time for the ramp at connecting auxiliary motors 20 0 - 6000 973D 38717 APP-61 AUX DecTime Time for the ramp at disconnecting auxiliary motors 20 0 - 6000 9742 38722 APP-66 AutoCh_Mode Rotation mode of auxiliary motors 0 0 - 2 9743 38723 APP-67 AutoEx-intv Operation time of the inverter for one of the motors 4320 0 - 5940 9745 38725 APP-69 Inter-lock Detection of motors out of service 0 No Yes 0 - 1 9747 38727 APP-71 Aux STT FB Difference for starting auxiliary motors 2 0 - 100 9748 38728 APP-72 Aux STP FB Difference for stopping auxiliary motors 0 0 - 5040	9739	38713		4	2000		0 – FU1-30	
973B 38715 Aux stop DT auxiliary motors 50 0 - 9999 973C 38716 APP-60 AUX AccTime Time for the ramp at connecting auxiliary motors 20 0 - 6000 973D 38717 APP-61 AUX DecTime Time for the ramp at disconnecting auxiliary motors 20 0 - 6000 9742 38722 APP-66 AutoCh_Mode Rotation mode of auxiliary motors 0 0 - 2 9743 38723 APP-67 AutoEx-intv Operation time of the inverter for one of the motors 4320 0 - 5940 9745 38725 APP-69 Inter-lock Detection of motors out of service 0 No 0 - 1 9747 38727 APP-71 Aux STT FB Difference for starting auxiliary motors 2 0 - 100 9748 38728 APP-72 Aux STP FB Difference for stopping auxiliary motors 0 0 - 100	973A	38714	APP-58 Aux start DT	auxiliary motors	50		0 – 9999	
973D 38717 APP-61	973B	38715	Aux stop DT	auxiliary motors	50		0 – 9999	
973D 38717 AUX DecTime disconnecting auxiliary motors 20 0 - 6000 9742 38722 APP-66 Rotation mode of auxiliary motors 0 0 - 2 9743 38723 APP-67 Operation time of the inverter for AutoEx-intv one of the motors 4320 0 - 5940 9745 38725 APP-69 Detection of motors out of service 0 No Yes 0 - 1 9747 38727 APP-71 Difference for starting auxiliary motors 2 0 - 100 9748 38728 APP-72 Difference for stopping auxiliary motors 0 0 - 100 9740 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 0 0 9741 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 0 0 9742 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 0 9743 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 0 9744 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 9745 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 9745 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 9746 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 9747 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 9748 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 9748 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 9748 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 9748 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 9748 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 9748 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 9748 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 9748 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 9748 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 9748 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 9748 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 9748 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 9748 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency motors 0 9748	973C	38716	APP-60 AUX AccTime	auxiliary motors	20		0 – 6000	
9742 36722 AutoCh_Mode motors 0 0-2 9743 38723 APP-67 AutoEx-intv Operation time of the inverter for one of the motors 4320 0 - 5940 9745 38725 APP-69 Inter-lock Detection of motors out of service 0 No Yes 0 - 1 9747 38727 APP-71 Aux STT FB Difference for starting auxiliary motors 2 0 - 100 9748 38728 APP-72 Aux STP FB Difference for stopping auxiliary motors 0 0 - 100 9740 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency 0 0 0	973D	38717		disconnecting auxiliary motors	20		0 – 6000	
9743 38723 AutoEx-intv one of the motors 4320 0 - 3940 9745 38725 APP-69 Inter-lock Detection of motors out of service 0 No Yes 0 - 1 9747 38727 APP-71 Aux STT FB motors Difference for starting auxiliary motors 2 0 - 100 9748 38728 APP-72 Aux STP FB motors Difference for stopping auxiliary motors 0 0 - 100 9740 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency 0 0 0 - 5111 30	9742	38722		motors	0		0-2	
9747 38727 APP-71 Difference for starting auxiliary motors 2 0 - 100 9748 38728 APP-72 Difference for stopping auxiliary motors 0 0 - 100 9748 38730 APP-74 Setting of filling frequency 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	9743	38723	AutoEx-intv		4320		0 - 5940	
9747 38727 APP-71 Difference for starting auxiliary motors 2 0 - 100 9748 38728 APP-72 Difference for stopping auxiliary motors 0 0 - 100 9740 38730 APP-74 Setting frequency 0 0 0 FILL 30	9745	38725	APP-69		0		0 – 1	
9748 38728 APP-72 Difference for stopping auxiliary 0 0 - 100	9747	38727			2		0 – 100	
1 (1/4) 1 38/30 1 ISotting of tilling troquonov 1 (1) 1	9748	38728	APP-72	Difference for stopping auxiliary	0		0 – 100	
	974A	38730			0		0 – FU1-30	

Add	ress	Screen	Description	Default value	Rang	e
16 bit	10 bit		Description	Delault value	Option	Values
974B	38731	APP-75 PrePID F/B	Level for leaving filling mode	0		0 – 100
974C	38732	APP-76 PrePID dly	Time of filling function application	600		0 – 9999
974D	38733	APP-77 Pbroken mode	Pipe broken trip during filling function	0	No Yes	0 – 1
9750	38736	APP-80 Ext PI mode	External PID mode	0	No Yes	0 – 1
9751	38737	APP-81 Ext Ref Sel	Reference for External PID	3	I V1 Pulse Keypad	0 – 3
9752	38738	APP-82 Ext Ref Perc	Level for reference of External PID	5000	•	0 – 10000
9753	38739	APP-83 Ext Fbk Sel	ryt Ehk Sel Feedback signal of External PID 0 V1		I V1 Pulse	0 – 2
9755	38741	APP-85 ExtPID Pgain	Proportional gain for External PID	10		0 – 9999
9756	38742	APP-86 ExtPID Itime	Integral gain for External PID	100		0 – 320
9757	38743	APP-87 ExtPID Dtime	Differential gain for External PID	0		0 – 2000
9758	38744	APP-88 ExtPID Imt-H	High limit for External PID	10000		0 – 10000
9759	38745	APP-89 ExtPID lmt-L	Low limit for External PID	0		0 – 3000
975A	38746	APP-90 ExtPID Scale	Output scale for External PID	1000	00 (
975B	38747	APP-91 Ext P2-gain	Second proportional gain for External PID 1000			0 – 9999
975C	38748	APP-92 Ext P Scale	Scale of proportional gain for External PID 1000			0 – 1000
975D	38749	APP-93 ExtPID Fgain	F gain for External PID 0			0 – 9999
975F	38751	APP-95 ExtPIDOutInv	-95 Output inversion for External PID 0		No Yes	0 – 1
9761	38753	APP-97 ExtLoopTime	Activation time of External PID controller	100		50 – 200

10.6. Faults solution

Check points	Corrective measures
Is the power provided the converter?	Provide electric power to the converter.
Are the connections between converter and computer correct?	Refer to converter manual.
Is the connection between converter and communication card right?	Check the wiring (see '10.3 Installation').
Is the communication port selected correctly from the user program?	Verify the selected communication port is the same port used to communicate.
Is master not polling?	Verify the master is polling the inverter.
Is baud rate of the computer and inverter correctly set?	Set the correct value in accordance with '10.3 Installation'.
Is the data format of user program right?	Revise user program.

11.OPTIONS

Inverter of SD450 Series has multiple options for different applications. Consult the following table and select the corresponding options for your application.

C	ption	Name	Dimensions	Description
External installation		SD45TCD	-	DeviceNet communication card DeviceNet protocol integrated CAN controller Inverter connection: Max. 64 Input voltage: DC 11 ~ 25V Bauds: 125, 250, 500k bps CSMA/CD-NBA method
Externa	Commur	SD45TCP	-	Profibus communication net Connection to ProfiBus Network Device type: Profibus DP Slave Inverter connection: Max. 64 Bauds: Max. 12M bps
	Remote cable	SD4CF1	5m	Removable cable 5m for remote panel.
ation		DBSD4030	Soo Group 1	Braking unit for inverters 3,7 to 11kW 400V
nstall		DBSD4045	See Group 1	Braking unit for inverters 15 to 18,5kW 400V
External installation	Dynamic braking	DBSD4075	75	Braking unit for inverters 22 to 30kW 400V
Exte		DBSD4145	See Group 2	Braking unit for inverters 37 to 45kW 400V
		DBSD4145		Braking unit for inverters 55 to 75kW 400V

11.1. Dynamic Braking Unit

SD450 inverters have not DB circuits as standard component. If you need to conduct the regenerated energy you have to install an optional DB unit with the corresponding dynamic braking resistors. Any basic information about these braking units is included here. For additional information, consult the specifications of each concrete module.

11.1.1. Terminals Configuration

Terminals for dynamic braking units are the described ones in the attached table:

Group	Terminal	Description		
	CM	Common terminal for the over temperature trip (OH).		
	OH	Output terminal for the over temperature trip (Open collector: 20mA, 27Vdc).		
	G	Ground terminal.		
Group 1	B2	Connection for B2 terminal of the dynamic braking resistor.		
	B1	Connection for B1 terminal of the dynamic braking resistor.		
	N	Connection for N terminal of the inverter DC Bus.		
	Р	Connection for P terminal of the inverter DC Bus.		
	G	Ground terminal.		
	N	Connection for N terminal of the inverter DC Bus.		
Group 2	B2	Connection for B2 terminal of the dynamic braking resistor.		
	P/B1	Connection for B1 terminal of the dynamic braking resistor. Connection for P terminal of the inverter DC Bus.		

11.1.2. Dimensions

Next, dynamic braking units of each group are shown:

a) Group 1.

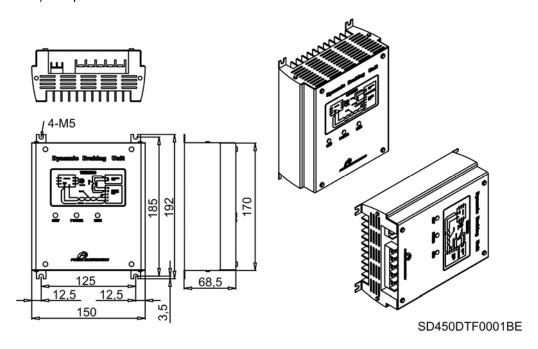


Figure 11.1. Dynamic braking unit for inverters from 3,7kW to 18,5kW

b) Group 2.

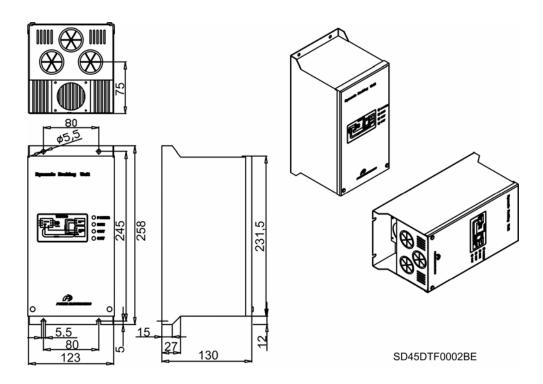
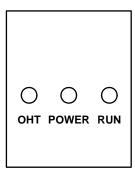


Figure 11.2. Dynamic braking unit for inverters from 22kW to 75kW

11.1.3. Leds Description

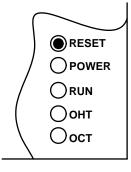
a) Group 1:



Led	Description
OHT (Green)	When the heat sink is overheated and the level exceeds its set limit, overheat protection is activated and this led is turned on after the signal is shut off.
POWER (Red)	It is turned on when the braking unit receives power supply, because usually it is connected to the inverter.
RUN (Green)	It is blinking while dynamic braking unit is operating correctly due to the energy regenerated by the motor.

SD45DTF0003AE

b) Group 2:



SD45DTF0004AE

Led	Description
RESET	Press this switch to release OCT fault (overcurrent). Pressing this switch the OCT led is turned off.
POWER (Green)	It is turned on when the braking unit receives power supply because usually it is connected to the inverter.
RUN (Green)	It is blinking while dynamic braking unit is operating correctly due to the energy regenerated by the motor.
OHT (Red)	When the heat sink is overheated and the level exceeds its set limit, overheat protection is activated and this led is turned on after the signal is shut off.
OCT (Red)	Over current trip signal. When an over current occurs in the IGBT, this protection function turns off the operation signal and the OCT led is turned on.

11.1.4. Wiring for Braking Units and Braking Resistor

Braking Resistor Terminals	Description
B1, B2	Connection terminals to connect to the dynamic braking unit. Only connect the cables according to the drawing above detailed. Connect the terminals of the dynamic braking resistor to the terminals B1 and B2 of the dynamic braking unit.
TH1, TH2	Thermal sensor of the resistor. Normal temperature (ambient): Normally closed (TH1 – TH2 closed). Over temperature of the resistor: Normally open (TH1 – TH2 open). Connect this signal to one input terminal configured as 'Ext. Trip'.

Wiring is detailed in the following figure:

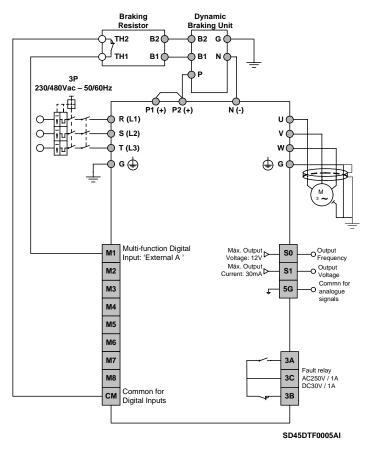


Figure 11.3. Wiring for dynamic braking units. Connection of the braking resistor trip

11.2. Dynamic Braking Resistor

11.2.1. Selection of the External Resistor (Optional)

Inverter model	Braking Unit model	kW	DB Resistor (Braking Torque of 150%)		
			Resistor (Ω)	Watts (W)	
SD45008		3,7	100	150	
SD45012	DBSD4030	5,5	70	300	
SD45016	DB3D4030	7,5	50	400	
SD45024		11	35	600	
SD45030	DBSD4045	15	25	800	
SD45039	DB3D4043	18,5	20	1000	
SD45045	DBSD4075	22	17	1100	
SD45060	DB3D4073	30	12	1500	
SD45075		37	10	2000	
SD45090	DBSD4145	45	8	2500	
SD45110	DB3D4143	55	7	3000	
SD45150		75	6	4000	

^{*}This table is based on ED of 5% with continuous braking time of 15 seconds. For other applications, consult with Technical Department of Power Electronics.



CAUTION

Do not touch the braking resistor during inverter operation since it could be very hot (more than 150°C).

It is recommended to use braking resistors equipped with thermal sensors. Connect it to one of the programmable input terminals (M1 to M8) after selecting the option of 'Ext. Trip' in the corresponding I/O parameter.

12.COMMONLY USED CONFIGURATIONS

12.1. Start /Stop Command and Speed Reference by Keypad or Analogue Input

12.1.1. Parameters Configuration

Parameter	Description	Display	Value	
DRV-00	Reference frequency	0.00	50Hz	
DRV-01	Acceleration time	Acc. Time	30.0sec	
DRV-02	Deceleration time	Dec. Time	30.0sec	
DRV-03	Start /Stop control mode	Drive mode	Keypad: Start / Stop by keypad. Fx/Rx-1: Start / Stop by terminals. Int. 485: Start /Stop through communication bus.	
DRV-04	Frequency control mode	Freq mode	Keypad – 1, Keypad – 2: Frequency setting by keypad. V1: Potentiometer connected to the terminals V+, V1 and 5G. V1S: Potentiometer connected to the terminals V+, V1 and V I: 4-20mA / 0-20mA analogue input, terminals I and 5G. Pulse: Analogue pulse input, terminals A0 and B0. Int. 485: Reference frequency setting through communication bus.	
FU1-23	Stop mode	Stop mode	Decel: Deceleration controlled by parameter DRV-02. DC brake: Inverter will stop by a DC current injection. Free run: Deceleration not controlled. Stop by inertia. Fluxe brake: Fast stop using the energy regenerated to heat into the motor. (CAUTION WITH THIS OPTION).	
FU1-29	Line frequency	Line Freq	50.00Hz – Frequency of the commercial line voltage.	
FU1-30	Maximum frequency	Max Freq	50Hz – Maximum speed of the equipment.	
FU1-31	Base frequency	Base Freq	50Hz – At that frequency, the inverter supplies the rated output voltage. Set this frequency according to the motor nameplate.	
FU1-32	Start frequency	Start Freq	0,1Hz – Minimum speed at the starting.	
FU1-33	Frequency limits selection	Freq limit	No: Limits are set in parameters FU1-30 and FU1-32. Yes: Limits are set in parameters FU1-34 and FU1-35.	
FU1-34	Low frequency limit	F-limit Lo	0.00Hz	
FU1-35	High frequency limit	F-limit Hi	50.00Hz	
FU1-49	Input voltage setting	VAC 400.4V - 91.0%	Setting of the commercial line voltage.	
FU1-50	Motor rated voltage	Motor Volt	400V – Setting of the motor rated voltage.	
FU1-60	Electronic thermal protection	ETH select	Yes: In this case, FU1-61 and FU1-62 are available.	
FU1-61	Electronic thermal protection level for 1 minute	ETH 1min	150%	
FU1-62	Electronic thermal protection level for continuous	ETH cont	105%	
FU1-81	Delay time at the starting	Run Delay T	Delay time at the starting (optional).	
FU2-20	Restart after power supply fault	Power-on run	No: Inverter will not restart after losing power supply and recovering it again. Yes: Inverter will restart after losing power supply and recovering it again.	
FU2-21	Restart after fault reset	RST restart	No: Inverter will not restart after occuring a fault and resetting it. Yes: Inverter will restart after occuring a fault and resetting it.	
FU2-40	Motor power setting	Motor select	3,7kW 5,5kW 7,5kW 11kW 15kW 18,5kW 22kW 30kW 37kW 45kW 55kW 75kW	
FU2-41	Number of motor poles	Pole number	2 poles = 3000 rpm 4 poles = 1500 rpm 6 poles = 750 rpm	
FU2-43	Motor rated current	Rated-Curr	?A (Set the current according to the motor nameplate).	
FU2-48	Carrier frequency	Carrier freq	2.0 kHz	

Parameter	Description	Display	Value
FU2-60	Control mode	Control mode	V/F control.
FU2-67	Torque boost setting	Torque boost	Manual
FU2-93	Parameters initialize	Para. Init	All groups: All of parameters are initialized with the factory settings.
I/O-01	Filter of analogue voltage input V1	V1 Filter	250ms (Filter of the analogue voltage input)
I/O-02	Minimum voltage of V1 input	V1 volt x1	0.00V (Minimum voltage of V1 input)
I/O-03	Frequency for minimum voltage of V1	V1 Freq y1	0Hz (Frequency for the minimum voltage of V1 input)
I/O-04	Maximum voltage of V1 input	V1 volt x2	10.0V (Maximum voltage of V1 input)
I/O-05	Frequency for maximum voltage of V1	V1 Freq y2	50Hz (Frequency for the maximum voltage of V1 input)
I/O-06	Filter of analogue current input I	l Filter	250ms (Filter of the analogue current input)
I/O-07	Minimum current of I input	I curr x1	4.00mA (Minimum current of I input)
I/O-08	Frequency for minimum current of I	I Freq y1	0Hz (Frequency for the minimum current of I input)
I/O-09	Maximum current of I input	I curr x2	20.00mA (Maximum current of I input)
I/O-10	Frequency for maximum current of I	I Freq y2	50Hz (Frequency for the maximum current of I input)

12.1.2. Connections Drawing

Terminals CM / M7: start command (NO status). Terminals I / 5G: 4-20mA analogue input. Terminals VR / V1 / 5G: 0-10 V analogue input.

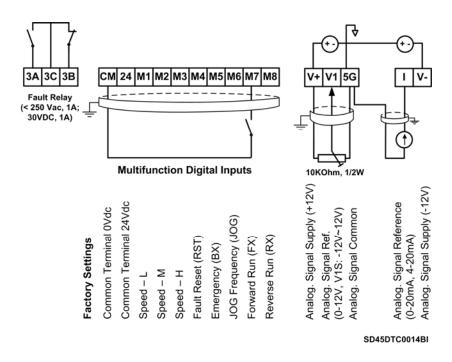


Figure 12.1. Start / Stop command and speed reference by keypad or analogue input

Note: Control cables have to be screened and must be connected to the ground.

5G terminal will be CM terminal for inverters with a capacity equal or higher than 30kW.

12.2. Multi-speed References via M1, M2 and M3 Terminals

12.2.1. Parameters Configuration

Parameter	Description	Display	Value	
DRV-00	Reference frequency	0.00	50Hz	
DRV-01	Acceleration time	Acc. Time	10.0sec	
DRV-02	Deceleration time	Dec. Time	10.0sec	
DRV-03	Start / Stop Control mode	Drive mode	Keypad: Start / Stop by keypad. Fx/Rx-1: Start / Stop by terminals. Int. 485: Start / Stop through communication bus.	
DRV-04	Frequency control mode	Freq mode	Keypad – 1, Keypad – 2: Frequency setting by keypad. V1: Potentiometer connected to the terminals V+, V1 and 5G. V1S: Potentiometer connected to the terminals V+, V1 and V I: 4-20mA / 0-20mA analogue input, terminals I and 5G. Pulse: Analogue pulse input, terminals A0 and B0. Int. 485: Reference frequency setting through communication bus.	
DRV-05	Step frequency 1	Step Freq-1	30.00Hz (Multi-speed 1)	
DRV-06	Step frequency 2	Step Freq-2	35.00Hz (Multi-speed 2)	
DRV-07	Step frequency 3	Step Freq-3	40.00Hz (Multi-speed 3)	
FU1-23	Stop mode	Stop mode	Decel: Deceleration controlled by parameter DRV-02. DC brake: Inverter will stop by a DC current injection. Free run: Deceleration not controlled. Stop by inertia. Fluxe brake: Fast stop using the energy regenerated to heat into the motor. (CAUTION WITH THIS OPTION).	
FU1-29	Line frequency	Line Freq	50.00Hz – Frequency of the commercial line voltage.	
FU1-30	Maximum frequency	Max Freq	50Hz – Maximum speed of the equipment.	
FU1-31	Base frequency	Base Freq	50Hz – At this frequency, the inverter supplies the rated output voltage. Set this frequency according to the motor nameplate.	
FU1-32	Start frequency	Start Freq	0,1Hz – Minimum speed at the starting.	
FU1-33	Frequency limits selection	Freq limit	No: Limits are set in parameters FU1-30 and FU1-32. Yes: Limits are set in parameters FU1-34 and FU1-35.	
FU1-34	Low frequency limit	F-limit Lo	0.00Hz	
FU1-35	High frequency limit	F-limit Hi	50.00Hz	
FU1-49	Input voltage setting	VAC 400.4V - 91.0%	Setting of the commercial line voltage.	
FU1-50	Motor rated voltage	Motor Volt	400V – Setting of the motor rated voltage.	
FU1-60	Electronic thermal protection	ETH select	Yes: In this case, FU1-61 and FU1-62 available.	
FU1-61	Electronic thermal protection level for 1 minute	ETH 1min	150%	
FU1-62	Electronic thermal protection level for continuous	ETH cont	105%	
FU1-81	Delay time at the starting	Run Delay T	Delay time at the starting (optional).	
FU2-20	Restart after power supply fault	Power-on run	No: Inverter will not restart after losing power supply and recovering it again. Yes: Inverter will restart after losing power supply and recovering it again.	
FU2-21	Restart after fault reset	RST restart	No: Inverter will not restart after occuring a fault and resetting it. Yes: Inverter will restart after occuring a fault and resetting it.	
FU2-40	Motor power setting	Motor select	3,7kW 5,5kW 7,5kW 11kW 15kW 18,5kW 22kW 30kW 37kW 45kW 55kW 75kW	
FU2-41	Number of motor poles	Pole number	2 poles = 3000 rpm 4 poles = 1500 rpm 6 poles = 750 rpm	
FU2-43	Motor rated current	Rated-Curr	?A (Set the current according to the motor nameplate).	
FU2-48	Carrier frequency	Carrier freq	2.0 kHz	

Parameter	Description	Display	Value
FU2-60	Control mode	Control mode	V/F control.
FU2-67	Torque boost setting	Torque boost	Manual
I/O-20	Configuration of M1 terminal	M1 define	Speed-L (Multi-speed 1)
I/O-21	Configuration of M2 terminal	M2 define	Speed-M (Multi-speed 2)
I/O-22	Configuration of M3 terminal	M3 define	Speed-H (Multi-speed 3)
I/O-31	Step frequency 4	Step Freq-4	45.00Hz (Multi-speed 4)
I/O-32	Step frequency 5	Step Freq-5	50.00Hz (Multi-speed 5)
I/O-33	Step frequency 6	Step Freq-6	47.00Hz (Multi-speed 6)
I/O-34	Step frequency 7	Step Freq-7	42.00Hz (Multi-speed 7)

Depending on the status of the input terminals M1, M2 and M3, different programmed frequencies can be selected:

Programmed frequency	Parameter	Speed-H (M3)	Speed-M (M2)	Speed-L (M1)
50.00Hz	DRV-00	0	0	0
30.00Hz	DRV-05	0	0	1
35.00Hz	DRV-06	0	1	0
40.00Hz	DRV-07	0	1	1
45.00Hz	I/O-31	1	0	0
50.00Hz	I/O-32	1	0	1
47.00Hz	I/O-33	1	1	0
42.00Hz	I/O-34	1	1	1

12.2.2. Connections Drawing

Terminals CM / M7: start command (NO status).

Terminals CM / M1: Multi-reference Speed-L (NO status). Terminals CM / M2: Multi-reference Speed-M (NO status). Terminals CM / M3: Multi-reference Speed-H (NO status).

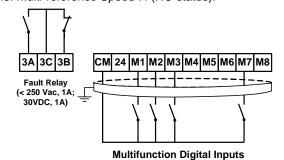




Figure 12.2. Multi-speed references via M1, M2 and M3 terminals

Note: Control cables have to be screened and must be connected to the ground.

5G terminal will be CM terminal for inverters with a capacity equal or higher than 30kW.

12.3. Control of one Pump, Eight Speed References and Manual Speed (Under-load) Without Pressure Group Functionality

12.3.1. Parameters Configuration

Parameter	Description	Display	Value		
DRV-00	Pressure reference REF1	0.00	40.00% (20Hz) (Pressure reference, 20Hz x 2 =40% transducer range.)		
DRV-00R	Reference and feedback values of PID	R 0.0% F 0.0%	R = Displaying of the reference value in % F = Displaying of the feedback value in % of sensor range.		
DRV-01	Acceleration time	Acc. Time	10.0sec		
DRV-02	Deceleration time	Dec. Time	10.0sec		
DRV-03	Start / Stop control mode	Drive mode	Keypad: Start / Stop by keypad. Fx/Rx-1: Start / Stop by terminals. Int. 485: Start / Stop through communication bus.		
DRV-04	Frequency control mode	Freq mode	Keypad – 1, Keypad – 2: Frequency setting by keypad.		
DRV-05	Pressure reference 1	Refer Perc-1	60.00% (Reference 1 – 30.00Hz)		
DRV-06	Pressure reference 2	Refer Perc-2	70.00% (Reference 2 – 35.00Hz)		
DRV-07	Pressure reference 3	Refer Perc-3	80.00% (Reference 3 – 40.00Hz)		
FU1-23	Stop mode	Stop mode	Decel: Deceleration controlled by parameter DRV-02. DC brake: Inverter will stop by a DC current injection. Free run: Deceleration not controlled. Stop by inertia. Fluxe brake: Fast stop using the energy regenerated to heat into the motor. (CAUTION WITH THIS OPTION).		
FU1-29	Line frequency	Line Freq	50.00Hz – Frequency of the commercial line voltage.		
FU1-30	Maximum frequency	Max Freq	50Hz – Maximum speed of the equipment.		
FU1-31	Base frequency	Base Freq	50Hz – At this frequency, the inverter supplies the rated output voltage. Set this frequency according to the motor nameplate.		
FU1-32	Start frequency	Start Freq	0,2Hz – Minimum speed at the starting.		
FU1-49	Input voltage setting	VAC 400.4V – 91.0%	Setting of the commercial line voltage.		
FU1-50	Motor rated voltage	Motor Volt	400V – Setting of the motor rated voltage.		
FU1-60	Electronic thermal protection	ETH select	Yes: In this case, FU1-61 and FU1-62 are available.		
FU1-61	Electronic thermal protection level for 1 minute	ETH 1min	150%		
FU1-62	Electronic thermal protection level for continuous	ETH cont	105%		
FU1-81	Delay time at the starting	Run Delay T	Delay time at the starting (optional).		
FU1-85	Underload trip selection	ULT select	Yes		
FU1-86	Underload level	ULT level	70% (Motor current at the frequency set in FU1-87).		
FU1-87	Underload frequency	ULT freq	40.00Hz (Frequency for activating underload protection).		
FU1-88	Underload trip time	ULT time	60.0sec		
FU2-20	Restart after power supply fault	Power-on run	No: Inverter will not restart after losing power supply and recovering it again. Yes: Inverter will restart after losing power supply and recovering it again.		
FU2-21	Restart after fault reset	RST restart	No: Inverter will not restart after occuring a fault and resetting it. Yes: Inverter will restart after occuring a fault and resetting it.		
FU2-40	Motor power setting	Motor select	3,7kW 5,5kW 7,5kW 11kW 15kW 18,5kW 22kW 30kW 37kW 45kW 55kW 75kW		
FU2-41	Number of motor poles	Pole number	2 poles = 3000 rpm 4 poles = 1500 rpm 6 poles = 750 rpm		
FU2-43	Motor rated current	Rated-Curr	?A (Set the current according to the motor nameplate).		
FU2-48	Carrier frequency	Carrier freq	2.0 kHz		

Parameter	Description	Display	Value	
I/O-01	Filter of analogue	V1 Filter	250ms (Filter of the analogue voltage input)	
1/0 01	voltage input	VIIIIO	250mb (Filter of the diffullogue voltage input)	
I/O-02	Minimum voltage of V1 input	V1 volt x1	0.00V (Minimum voltage of V1 input)	
I/O-03	Frequency for minimum voltage of V1	V1 Freq y1	0Hz (Frequency for the minimum voltage of V1 input)	
I/O-04	Maximum voltage of V1 input	V1 volt x2	10.0V (Maximum voltage of V1 input)	
I/O-05	Frequency for maximum voltage of V1	V1 Freq y2	50Hz (Frequency for the maximum voltage of V1 input)	
I/O-06	Filter of analogue current input I	l Filter	250ms (Filter of the analogue current input)	
I/O-07	Minimum current of I input	I curr x1	4.00mA (Minimum current of I input)	
I/O-08	Frequency for minimum current of I	I Freq y1	0Hz (Frequency for the minimum current of I input)	
I/O-09	Maximum current of I input	I curr x2	20.00mA (Maximum current of I input)	
I/O-10	Frequency for maximum current of I	I Freq y2	50Hz (Frequency for the maximum current of I input)	
I/O-20	Configuration of M1 terminal	M1 define	Speed-L (Multi-speed 1)	
I/O-21	Configuration of M2 terminal	M2 define	Speed-M (Multi-speed 2)	
I/O-22	Configuration of M3 terminal	M3 define	Speed-H (Multi-speed 3)	
I/O-23	Configuration of M4 terminal	M4 define	Open-loop (When it is activated, it allows operating at manual speed)	
I/O-25	Configuration of M6 terminal	M6 define	JOG frequency (Speed preset by parameter)	
I/O-30	Setting of jog frequency	Jog Freq	80.00% (Speed preset by parameter – 40.00Hz)	
I/O-31	Step frequency 4	Refer Perc-4	90.00% (Multi-speed 4 – 45.00Hz)	
I/O-32	Step frequency 5	Refer Perc-5	100.00% (Multi-speed 5 – 50.00Hz)	
I/O-33	Step frequency 6	Refer Perc-6	94.00% (Multi-speed 6 – 47.00Hz)	
I/O-34	Step frequency 7	Refer Perc-7	84.00% (Multi-speed 7 – 42.00Hz)	
I/O-76	Configuration for auxiliary relay 1	Aux mode1	Run (Programmable relay is activated when the inverter is running)	
I/O-80	Configuration for fault relay	Relay mode	010 (Fault relay)	
I/O-86	Selection of displaying units for V1 signal	V1 Unit Sel	Percentage: (if the feedback signal is V1). Only thus it will appear the parameter DRV-00R.	
I/O-87	Selection of displaying units for I signal	I Unit Sel	Percentage: (If the feedback signal is I). Only thus it will appear the parameter DRV-00R.	
I/O-88	Selection of displaying units for A0, B0 signal	PulseUnitSel	Percentage: (if the feedback signal is A0, B0). Only thus it will appear the parameter DRV-00R.	
APP-01	Activation of PID mode	proc PI mode	Yes	
APP-06	Feedback signal	PID F/B	I (4-20mA input)	
APP-10	High frequency limit in PID mode	PID Limit-H	50.00Hz	
APP-11	Low frequency limit in PID mode	PID Limit-L	20.00Hz	
APP-15	Output inversion in PID mode	PID Out Inv.	Yes or No (depending on the application)	
APP-40	Sleep delay time	Sleep Delay	20.0sec	
APP-41	Sleep frequency 0	Sleep Freq0	39.00Hz (Freq. for activating sleep mode with the speed ref. 0 active)	
APP-42	Sleep frequency 1	Sleep Freq1	39.00Hz (Freq. for activating sleep mode with the speed ref. 1 active)	
APP-43	Sleep frequency 2	Sleep Freq2	39.00Hz (Freq. for activating sleep mode with the speed ref. 2 active)	
APP-44	Sleep frequency 3	Sleep Freq3	39.00Hz (Freq. for activating sleep mode with the speed ref. 3 active)	
APP-45	Sleep frequency 4	Sleep Freq4	39.00Hz (Freq. for activating sleep mode with the speed ref. 4 active)	
APP-46	Sleep frequency 5	Sleep Freq5	39.00Hz (Freq. for activating sleep mode with the speed ref. 5 active)	
APP-47	Sleep frequency 6	Sleep Freq6	39.00Hz (Freq. for activating sleep mode with the speed ref. 6 active)	
APP-48	Sleep frequency 7	Sleep Freq7	39.00Hz (Freq. for activating sleep mode with the speed ref. 7 active)	
APP-49	Wake up level	WakeUp level	5.0% (Starting pressure REF – FBK) Example: ref. 1 = 35% and FBK = 30% Starting at 30% because APP-49 = 5%	

Depending on the status of the input terminals M1, M2 and M3, different programmed pressures can be selected:

Programmed pressure	Parameter	Speed-H (M3)	Speed-M (M2)	Speed-L (M1)
40.00%	DRV-00	0	0	0
60.00%	DRV-05	0	0	1
70.00%	DRV-06	0	1	0
80.00%	DRV-07	0	1	1
90.00%	I/O-31	1	0	0
100.00%	I/O-32	1	0	1
94.00%	I/O-33	1	1	0
84.00%	I/O-34	1	1	1

12.3.2. Connections Drawing

Terminals CM / JOG: Change to manual speed set in parameter I/O-25 (NO status).

Terminals CM / M1: Terminal 1 (NO status). Terminals CM / M2: Terminal 2 (NO status). Terminals CM / M3: Terminal 3 (NO status). Terminals CM / M7: Start command.

Terminals A1/C1: Programmable output relay. Terminals 3A, 3B, 3C: Programmable fault relay.

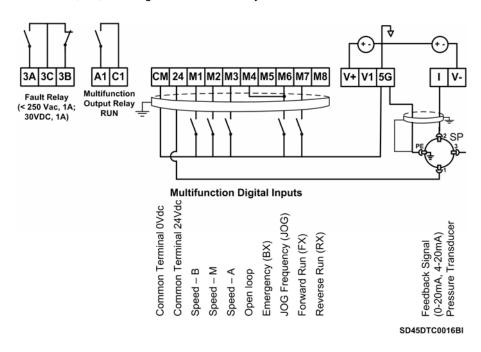


Figure 12.3. Control of one pump, eight speed references and manual speed

Note: Control cables have to be screened and must be connected to the ground.

5G terminal will be CM terminal for inverters with a capacity equal or higher than 30kW. For inverters with a capacity lower than 30kW, user should join 5G and CM terminals.

12.4. Control of 2 Pumps, Four Speed References and Speed Reference by Keypad (Under-load) as Pressure Group. Without MMC Optional Board

12.4.1. Parameters Configuration

Parameter	Description	Display	Value	
DRV-00	Pressure reference	0.00	40.00% (20Hz) (Pressure reference, 20Hz x 2 =40% transducer range)	
	REF1 Reference and		R = Displaying of the reference value in %	
DRV-00R	feedback values of PID	R 0.0% F 0.0%	F = Displaying of the feedback value in % of sensor range.	
DRV-01	Acceleration time	Acc. Time	40.0sec	
DRV-02	Deceleration time	Dec. Time	40.0sec	
DRV-03	Start / Stop control mode	Drive mode	Keypad: Start / Stop by keypad.	
			Fx/Rx-1: Start / Stop by terminals. Int. 485: Start / Stop through communication bus.	
DRV-04	Frequency control mode	Freq mode	Keypad – 1, keypad – 2: Frequency setting by keypad.	
DRV-05	Pressure reference 1	Refer Perc-1	60.00% (Reference 1 – 30.00Hz)	
DRV-06	Pressure reference 2	Refer Perc-2	70.00% (Reference 2 – 35.00Hz)	
DRV-07	Pressure reference 3	Refer Perc-3	80.00% (Reference 3 – 40.00Hz)	
FU1-23	Stop mode	Stop mode	Decel: Deceleration controlled by parameter DRV-02. DC brake: Inverter will stop by a DC current injection. Free run: Deceleration not controlled. Stop by inertia. Fluxe brake: Fast stop using the energy regenerated to heat into the motor. (CAUTION WITH THIS OPTION).	
FU1-29	Line frequency	Line Freq	50.00Hz – Frequency of the commercial line voltage.	
FU1-30	Maximum frequency	Max Freq	50Hz – Maximum speed of the equipment.	
FU1-31	Base frequency	Base Freq	50Hz – At this frequency, the inverter supplies the rated output voltage. Set this frequency according to the motor nameplate.	
FU1-32	Start frequency	Start Freq	0,5Hz – Minimum speed at the starting.	
FU1-49	Input voltage setting	VAC 400.4V – 91.0%	Setting of the commercial line voltage.	
FU1-50	Motor rated voltage	Motor Volt	400V – Setting of the motor rated voltage.	
FU1-60	Electronic thermal protection	ETH select	Yes: In this case, FU1-61 and FU1-62 are available.	
FU1-61	Electronic thermal protection level for 1 minute	ETH 1min	150%	
FU1-62	Electronic thermal protection level for continuous	ETH cont	105%	
FU1-81	Delay time at the starting	Run Delay T	0.0sec – Delay time at the starting (optional).	
FU1-85	Underload trip selection	ULT select	Yes	
FU1-86	Underload level	ULT level	65% (Motor current at the frequency set in FU1-87).	
FU1-87	Underload frequency	ULT freq	48.00Hz (Frequency for activating underload protection).	
FU1-88	Underload time	ULT time	60.0sec	
FU2-20	Restart after power supply fault	Power-on run	Yes: Inverter will restart after losing power supply and recovering it again.	
FU2-21	Restart after fault reset	RST restart	No: Inverter will not restart after occuring a fault and resetting it. Yes: Inverter will restart after occuring a fault and resetting it.	
FU2-22	Speed search function	Speed Search	0100: Speed search activated after an instant power supply fault.	
FU2-40	Motor power setting	Motor select	3,7kW 5,5kW 7,5kW 11kW 15kW 18,5kW 22kW 30kW 37kW 45kW 55kW 75kW	
FU2-41	Number of motor poles	Pole number	2 poles = 3000 rpm 4 poles = 1500 rpm 6 poles = 750 rpm	
FU2-43	Motor rated current	Rated-Curr	?A (Set the current according to the motor nameplate).	
FU2-44	No load current	Noload-Curr	? A (Calculated based on 55% of In)	
FU2-48	Carrier frequency	Carrier freq	3.0 KHz	
FU2-67	Torque boost setting	Torque boost	Manual	

Parameter	Description	Display	Value	
I/O-06	Filter of analogue current input I	l Filter	250ms (Filter of the analogue current input)	
I/O-07	Minimum current of I input	I curr x1	4.00mA (Minimum current of I input)	
I/O-08	Frequency for minimum current of I	I Freq y1	0Hz (Frequency for the minimum current of I input)	
I/O-09	Maximum current of I input	I curr x2	20.00mA (Maximum current of I input)	
I/O-10	Frequency for maximum current of I	I Freq y2	50Hz (Frequency for the maximum current of I input)	
I/O-20	Configuration of M1 terminal	M1 define	Speed-L (Multi-speed 1)	
I/O-21	Configuration of M2 terminal	M2 define	Speed-M (Multi-speed 2)	
1/0-22	Configuration of M3 terminal	M3 define	Open-loop (When it is activated, it allows operating at manual speed)	
1/0-25	Configuration of M6 terminal	M6 define	Jog frequency (Speed preset by parameter)	
I/O-30	Setting of jog frequency	Jog Freq	80.00% (Speed preset by parameter – 40.00Hz)	
I/O-76	Configuration for auxiliary relay	Aux mode1	MMC (Multiple motors control)	
I/O-80	Configuration for fault relay	Relay mode	010 (Fault relay)	
I/O-86	Selection of displaying units for V1 signal	V1 Unit Sel	Percentage: (if the feedback signal is V1). Only thus it will appear the parameter DRV-00R.	
I/O-87	Selection of displaying units for I signal	I Unit Sel	Percentage: (if the feedback signal is I). Only thus it will appear the parameter DRV-00R.	
I/O-88	Selection of displaying units for A0, B0 signal	PulseUnitSel	Percentage: (if the feedback signal is A0, B0). Only thus it will appear the parameter DRV-00R.	
APP-01	Activation of PID mode	proc PI mode	Yes	
APP-02	Activation of pumps control	App. mode	ммс	
APP-06	Feedback signal	PID F/B	I (4-20mA input)	
APP-10	High freq. limit in PID	PID Limit-H	50.00Hz	
APP-11	Low freq. limit in PID	PID Limit-L	20.00Hz	
APP-33	Nbr of auxiliary motors	Nbr Aux's	1 (number of auxiliary motors for starting)	
APP-40	Sleep delay time	Sleep Delay	20.0sec	
APP-41	Sleep frequency 0	Sleep Freq0	39.00Hz (Freq. for activating sleep mode with the speed ref. 0 active)	
APP-42	Sleep frequency 1	Sleep Freq1	39.00Hz (Freq. for activating sleep mode with the speed ref. 1 active)	
APP-43	Sleep frequency 2	Sleep Freq2	39.00Hz (Freq. for activating sleep mode with the speed ref. 2 active)	
APP-44	Sleep frequency 3	Sleep Freq3	39.00Hz (Freq. for activating sleep mode with the speed ref. 3 active)	
APP-49	Wake up level	WakeUp level	5.0% (Starting pressure REF – FBK) Example: ref. 1 = 35% and FBK= 30% Starting at 30% because APP-49 = 5%	
APP-50	Start frequency of auxiliary motor 1	Start Freq 1	49.80Hz	
APP-54	Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 1	Stop Freq 1	43.00 Hz	
APP-58	Delay time before connecting aux. motors	Aux start DT	180.0sec	
APP-59	Delay time before stopping aux. motors	Aux stop DT	17.0sec	
APP-71	Pressure difference for starting aux. motors	Aux STT FB	2%	
APP-72	Pressure difference for stopping aux. motors	Aux STP FB	0%	

Depending on the status of the input terminals P1and P2, different programmed pressures can be selected:

Programmed pressure	Parameter	Speed-M (M2)	Speed-L (M1)
40.00% - 20.00Hz	DRV-00	0	0
60.00% - 30.00Hz	DRV-05	0	1
70.00% - 35.00Hz	DRV-06	1	0
80.00% - 40.00Hz	DRV-07	1	1

12.4.2. Connections Drawing

Terminals CM / M4 Change to manual speed set in parameter I/O-25 (NO status).

Terminals CM / M1: Terminal 1 (NO status). Terminals CM / M2: Terminal 2 (NO status).

Terminals CM / M7: Start command. Terminals A1/C1: Pump 2 start. Terminals 3A, 3B, 3C: Fault relay.

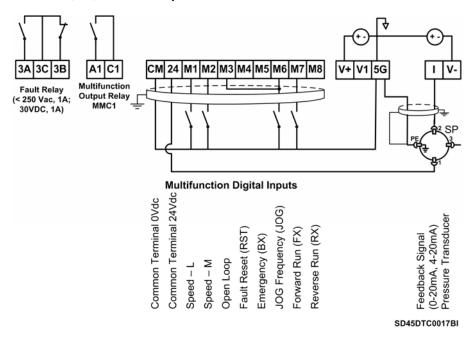


Figure 12.4. Control of two pumps, four speed references and speed reference by keypad as pressure group

Note: Control cables have to be screened and must be connected to the ground.

5G terminal will be CM terminal for inverters with a capacity equal or higher than 30kW. For inverters with a capacity lower than 30kW, user should join 5G and CM terminals.

12.5. Control of Four Pumps, Four Speed References and Speed Reference by Keypad (Under-load) as Pressure Group

12.5.1. Parameters Configuration

Parameter	Description	Display	Value	
DRV-00	Pressure reference REF1	0.00	40.00% (20Hz) (Pressure reference, 20Hz x 2 =40% transducer range.)	
DRV-00R	Reference and feedback value of PID	R 0.0% F 0.0%	R = Displaying of the reference value in % F = Displaying of the feedback value in % of sensor range.	
DRV-01	Acceleration time	Acc. Time	10.0sec	
DRV-02	Deceleration time	Dec. Time	10.0sec	
DRV-03	Start / Stop control mode	Drive mode	Keypad: Start / Stop by terminals. Fx/Rx-1: Start / Stop by terminals. Int. 485: Start / Stop through communication bus.	
DRV-04	Frequency control mode	Freq mode	Keypad – 1, Keypad – 2: Frequency setting by keypad.	
DRV-05	Pressure reference 1	Refer Perc-1	60.00% (Reference 1 – 30.00Hz)	
DRV-06	Pressure reference 2	Refer Perc-2	70.00% (Reference 2 – 35.00Hz)	
DRV-07	Pressure reference 3	Refer Perc-3	80.00% (Reference 3 – 40.00Hz)	
FU1-23	Stop mode	Stop mode	Decel: Deceleration controlled by parameter DRV-02. DC brake: Inverter will stop by a DC current injection. Free run: Deceleration not controlled. Stop by inertia. Fluxe brake: Fast stop using the energy regenerated to heat into the motor. (CAUTION WITH THIS OPTION).	
FU1-29	Line frequency	Line Freq	50.00Hz – Frequency of the commercial line voltage.	
FU1-30	Maximum frequency	Max Freq	50Hz – Maximum speed of the equipment.	
FU1-31	Base frequency	Base freq	50Hz – At this frequency, the inverter supplies the rated output voltage. Set this frequency according to the motor nameplate.	
FU1-32	Start frequency	Start Freq	0,2Hz – Minimum speed at the starting.	
FU1-49	Input voltage setting	VAC 400.4V - 91.0%	Setting of the commercial line voltage.	
FU1-50	Motor rated voltage	Motor Volt	400V – Setting of the motor rated voltage.	
FU1-60	Electronic thermal protection	ETH select	Yes: In this case, FU1-61 and FU1-62 are available.	
FU1-61	Electronic thermal protection level for 1 minute	ETH 1min	150%	
FU1-62	Electronic thermal protection level for continuous	ETH cont	105%	
FU1-81	Delay time at the starting	Run Delay T	0.0sec – Delay time at the starting (optional).	
FU1-85	Underload trip selection	ULT select	Yes	
FU1-86	Underload level	ULT level	60% (Motor current at the frequency set in FU1-87).	
FU1-87	Underload frequency	ULT freq	50.00Hz (Frequency for activating underload protection).	
FU1-88	Underload time	ULT time	60.0sec	
FU2-20	Restart after power supply fault	Power-on run	No: Inverter will not restart after losing power supply and recovering it again. Yes: Inverter will restart after losing power supply and recovering it again.	
FU2-21	Restart after fault reset	RST restart	No: Inverter will not restart after occuring a fault and resetting it. Yes: Inverter will restart after occuring a fault and resetting it.	
FU2-40	Motor power setting	Motor select	3,7kW 5,5kW 7,5kW 11kW 15kW 18,5kW 22kW 30kW 37kW 45kW 55kW 75kW	
FU2-41	Number of motor poles	Pole number	2 poles = 3000 rpm 4 poles = 1500 rpm 6 poles = 750 rpm	
FU2-43	Motor rated current	Rated-Curr	?A (Set the current according to the motor nameplate).	
FU2-48	Carrier frequency	Carrier freq	3.0 KHz	
FU2-67	Torque boost setting	Torque boost	Manual	

Parameter	Description	Display	Value
I/O-06	Filter of analogue	l Filter	250ms (Filter of the analogue current input)
.,	current input I Minimum current of I	moi	
I/O-07	input	I curr x1	4.00mA (Minimum current of I input)
I/O-08	Frequency for minimum current of I	I Freq y1	0Hz (Frequency for the minimum current of I input)
I/O-09	Maximum current of I input	I curr x2	20.00mA (Maximum current of I input)
I/O-10	Frequency for maximum current of I	I Freq y2	50Hz (Frequency for the maximum current of I input)
I/O-20	Configuration of M1 terminal	M1 define	Speed-L (Multi-speed 1)
I/O-21	Configuration of M2 terminal	M2 define	Speed-M (Multi-speed 2)
1/0-22	Configuration of M3 terminal	M3 define	Open-loop (When it is activated, it allows operating at manual speed)
1/0-25	Configuration of M6 terminal	M6 define	Jog frequency (Speed preset by parameter)
I/O-30	Jog frequency	Jog Freq	80.00% (Speed preset by parameter – 40.00Hz)
I/O-76	Config. for aux. relay 1	Aux mode1	Run (Programmable relay is activated when the inverter is running)
I/O-80	Config. for fault relay	Relay mode	010 (Fault relay)
I/O-86	Selection of displaying units for V1 signal	V1 Unit Sel	Percentage: (if the feedback signal is V1). Only thus it will appear the parameter DRV-00R.
I/O-87	Selection of displaying units for I signal	I Unit Sel	Percentage: (if the feedback signal is I). Only thus it will appear the parameter DRV-00R.
I/O-88	Selection of displaying units for A0, B0 signal	PulseUnitSel	Percentage: (if the feedback signal is A0, B0). Only thus it will appear the parameter DRV-00R.
APP-01	Activation of PID mode	proc PI mode	Yes
APP-02	Activ. of pumps control	App. mode	MMC
APP-06 APP-10	Feedback signal High freq. limit in PID	PID F/B PID Limit-H	I (4-20mA input) 50.00Hz
APP-11	Low freq. limit in PID	PID Limit-L	20.00Hz
APP-15	Output inversion in PID	PID Out Inv.	Yes or No (depending on the application).
APP-31	Connection order of auxiliary pumps	Starting Aux	(The connection will start for the auxiliary motor 1).
APP-33	Nbr of auxiliary motors	Nbr Aux's	4 (number of auxiliary motors for starting)
APP-40	Sleep delay time	Sleep Delay	6.0sec
APP-41	Sleep frequency 0	Sleep freg0	39.00Hz (Freq. for activating sleep mode with the speed ref. 0 active)
APP-42	Sleep frequency 1	Sleep freg1	39.00Hz (Freq. for activating sleep mode with the speed ref. 1 active)
APP-43	Sleep frequency 2	Sleep freq2	39.00Hz (Freq. for activating sleep mode with the speed ref. 2 active)
	Sleep frequency 3	Sleep freq3	39.00Hz (Freq. for activating sleep mode with the speed ref. 3 active)
	Wake up level	WakeUp level	5.0% (Starting pressure REF–FBK). Example: ref.1= 35% and FBK= 30% Starting at 30% because APP-49 = 5%
APP-50	Start frequency of auxiliary motor 1	Start Freq 1	49.00Hz
ADD 51	Start frequency of auxiliary motor 2	Start Freq 2	49.00Hz
ADD 52	Start frequency of auxiliary motor 3	Start Freq 3	49.00Hz
APP-53	Start frequency of auxiliary motor 4	Start Freq 4	49.00Hz
APP-54	Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 1	Stop Freq 1	15.00 Hz
APP-55	Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2	Stop Freq 2	15.00 Hz
APP-56	Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 3	Stop Freq 3	15.00 Hz
APP-57	Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 4	Stop Freq 4	15.00 Hz
APP-58	Delay time before connecting aux. motors	Aux start DT	20.0sec
APP-59	Delay time before stopping aux. motors	Aux stop DT	5.0sec
APP-71	Pressure difference for starting aux. motors	Aux STT FB	2%
APP-72	Pressure difference for stopping aux. motors	Aux STP FB	0%

Depending on the status of the input terminals M1and M2, different programmed pressures can be selected:

Programmed pressure	Parameter	Speed-M (M2)	Speed-L (M1)
80.00% - 40.00Hz	DRV-00	0	0
60.00% - 30.00Hz	DRV-05	0	1
70.00% - 35.00Hz	DRV-06	1	0
80.00% - 40.00Hz	DRV-07	1	1

12.5.2. Connections Drawing

Terminals CM / JOG: Change to manual speed set in parameter I/O-25 (NO status).

Terminals CM / M1: Terminal 1 (NO status).

Terminals CM / M2: Terminal 2 (NO status).

Terminals CM / M7: Start command.

Terminals A1 / C1: Start command of pump 1.

Terminals A2 / C2: Start command of pump 2.

Terminals A3 / C3: Start command of pump 3. Terminals A4 / C4: Start command of pump 4.

Terminals 3A, 3C, 3B: Fault relay.

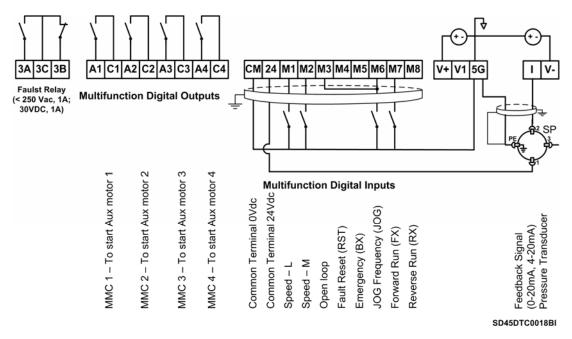


Figure 12.5. Control of four pumps, four speed references and speed reference by keypad as pressure group

Note: Control cables have to be screened and must be connected to the ground.

5G terminal will be CM terminal for inverters with a capacity equal or higher than 30kW. For inverters with a capacity lower than 30kW, user should join 5G and CM terminals.

12.6. Control of Speed by Pushbuttons

12.6.1. Parameters Configuration

Parameter	Description	Display	Value
DRV-00	Reference frequency	0.00	50.00Hz
DRV-01	Acceleration time	Acc. Time	30.0sec (It determines the acceleration ramp of the potentiometer).
DRV-02	Deceleration time	Dec. Time	30.0sec (It determines the deceleration ramp of the potentiometer).
DRV-03	Start / Stop control mode	Drive mode	Fx/Rx-1: Start / Stop by terminals.
DRV-04	Frequency control mode	Freq mode	Keypad – 1: Frequency setting by keypad.
FU1-29	Line frequency	Line Freq	50.00Hz – Frequency of the commercial line voltage.
FU1-30	Maximum frequency	Max Freq	50Hz – Maximum speed of the equipment.
FU1-31	Base frequency	Base Freq	50Hz – At this frequency, the inverter supplies the rated output voltage. Set this frequency according to the motor nameplate.
FU1-32	Start frequency	Start Freq	0,1Hz – Minimum speed at the starting.
FU1-33	Frequency limits selection	Freq limit	Yes: Limits are set in parameters FU1-34 and FU1-35.
FU1-34	Low frequency limit	F-limit Lo	25.00Hz
FU1-35	High frequency limit	F-limit Hi	50.00Hz
FU1-49	Input voltage setting	VAC 400.4V – 91.0%	Setting of the commercial line voltage.
FU1-50	Motor rated voltage	Motor Volt	400V – Setting of the motor rated voltage.
FU1-60	Electronic thermal protection	ETH select	Yes: In this case, FU1-61 and FU1-62 available.
FU1-61	Electronic thermal protection level for 1 minute	ETH 1min	150%
FU1-62	Electronic thermal protection level for continuous	ETH cont	105%
FU1-80	Save reference up / down	Up/Dn Save	Yes: The reference frequency, introduced by motorized potentiometer, will be memorized by the inverter.
FU1-81	Delay time at the starting	Run Delay T	5.0sec – Delay time at the starting.
FU2-20	Restart after power supply fault	Power-on run	No: inverter will not restart after losing power supply and recovering it again. Yes: Inverter will restart after losing power supply and recovering it again.
FU2-21	Restart after fault reset	RST restart	No: Inverter will not restart after occuring a fault and resetting it. Yes: Inverter will restart after occuring a fault and resetting it.
FU2-40	Motor power setting	Motor select	3,7kW 5,5kW 7,5kW 11kW 15kW 18,5kW 22kW 30kW 37kW 45kW 55kW 75kW
FU2-41	Number of motor poles	Pole number	2 poles = 3000 rpm 4 poles = 1500 rpm 6 poles = 750 rpm
FU2-43	Motor rated current	Rated-Curr	?A (Set the current according to the motor nameplate).
FU2-48	Carrier frequency	Carrier freq	2.0 KHz
FU2-67	Torque boost setting	Torque boost	Manual
I/O-20	Configuration of M1 terminal	M1 define	3-Wire (Start / Stop by NC pushbutton)
I/O-21	Configuration of M2 terminal	M2 define	Up (Up speed NO pushbutton)
1/0-22	Configuration of M3 terminal	M3 define	Down (Down speed NO pushbutton)

12.6.2. Connections Drawing

Terminals CM / M7: Start pushbutton (NO status).
Terminals CM / M1: Stop pushbutton (NC status).
Terminals CM / M2: Up speed pushbutton (NO status).
Terminals CM / M3: Down speed pushbutton (NO status).

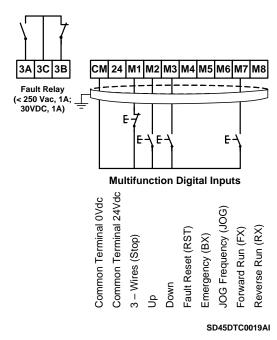


Figure 12.6. Control of speed by pushbuttons

Note: Control cables have to be screened and must be connected to the ground. 5G terminal will be CM terminal for inverters with a capacity equal or higher than 30kW.

Start command will be executed through a NO pushbutton between CM and M7 terminals. Stop command will be executed through a NC pushbutton between CM and M1 terminals. When the start command M7 is executed (CM common) the inverter will start holding the speed at 0.00Hz. When we press M2 pushbutton the speed will be increased up to minimum speed FU1-34, and if we follow pressing M2, the speed will follow being increased according to the acceleration ramp DRV-01. When we stop, the reference speed will be held if we activate the parameter FU1-80 (reference memorization).

12.7. Control of Four Pumps in Alternation mode and Four **Speed References**

12.7.1. Parameters Configuration

Parameter	Description	Display	Value	
DRV-00	Pressure reference	0.00	37.00% (18.50Hz) (Pressure reference, 18.50Hz x 2 = 37.00% transducer	
D.1.1 00	REF1	0.00	range)	
DRV-00R	Reference and feedback values of PID	R 37.0% F 0.0%	R = Displaying of the reference value in % F = Displaying of the feedback value in % of sensor range.	
DRV-01	Acceleration time	Acc. Time	40.0sec	
DRV-02	Deceleration time	Dec. Time	40.0sec	
DRV-03	Start / Stop control mode	Drive mode	Fx/Rx-1: Start / Stop by terminals.	
DRV-04	Frequency control mode	Freq mode	Keypad – 1: Frequency setting by keypad.	
DRV-05	Pressure reference 1	Refer Porc-1	30.00% (Reference 1 – 15.00Hz)	
DRV-06	Pressure reference 2	Refer Porc-2	40.00% (Reference 2 – 20.00Hz)	
DRV-07	Pressure reference 3	Refer Porc-3	50.00% (Reference 3 – 25.00Hz)	
FU1-29	Line frequency	Line Freq	50.00Hz – Frequency of the commercial line voltage.	
FU1-30	Maximum frequency	Max Freq	50Hz – Maximum speed of the equipment.	
FU1-31	Base frequency	Base Freq	50Hz – At this frequency, the inverter supplies the rated output voltage. Set this frequency according to the motor nameplate.	
FU1-32	Start frequency	Start Freq	0,2Hz – Minimum speed at the starting.	
FU1-49	Input voltage setting	VAC 400.4V - 91.0%	Setting of the commercial line voltage.	
FU1-50	Motor rated voltage	Motor Volt	400V – Setting of the motor rated voltage.	
FU1-60	Electronic thermal protection	ETH select	Yes: In this case, FU1-61 and FU1-62 are available.	
FU1-61	Electronic thermal protection level for 1 minute	ETH 1min	150%	
FU1-62	Electronic thermal protection level for continuous	ETH cont	105%	
FU1-81	Delay time at the starting	Run Delay T	0.0sec – Delay time at the starting (optional).	
FU2-20	Restart after power supply fault	Power-on run	No: Inverter will not restart after losing power supply and recovering it again. Yes: Inverter will restart after losing power supply and recovering it again.	
FU2-21	Restart after fault reset	RST restart	No: Inverter will not restart after occuring a fault and resetting it. Yes: Inverter will restart after occuring a fault and resetting it.	
FU2-40	Motor power setting	Motor select	3,7kW 5,5kW 7,5kW 11kW 15kW 18,5kW 22kW 30kW 37kW 45kW 55kW 75kW	
FU2-41	Number of motor poles	Pole number	2 poles = 3000 rpm 4 poles = 1500 rpm 6 poles = 750 rpm	
FU2-43	Motor rated current	Rated-Curr	?A (Set the current according to the motor nameplate).	
FU2-48	Carrier frequency	Carrier freq	3.0 KHz	
FU2-67	Torque boost setting	Torque boost	Manual	
I/O-06	Filter of analogue current input I	l Filter	250ms (Filter of the analogue current input)	
I/O-07	Minimum current of I input	I curr x1	4.00mA (Minimum current of I input)	
I/O-08	Frequency for minimum current of I	I Freq y1	0Hz (Frequency for the minimum current of I input)	
I/O-09	Maximum current of I input	I curr x2	20.00mA (Maximum current of I input)	
I/O-10	Frequency for maximum current of I	I Freq y2	50Hz (Frequency for the maximum current of I input)	
I/O-20	Configuration of M1 terminal	M1 define	Interlock1 (Closed contact for out of service of auxiliary motor 1)	
I/O-21	Configuration of M2 terminal	M2 define	Interlock2 (Closed contact for out of service of auxiliary motor 2)	
1/0-22	Configuration of M3 terminal	M3 define	Interlock3 (Closed contact for out of service of auxiliary motor 3)	

Parameter	Description	Display	Value
I/O-23	Configuration of M4 terminal	M4 define	Interlock4 (Closed contact for out of service of auxiliary motor 4)
I/O-24	Configuration of M5 terminal	M5 define	Speed-L (Multi-speed 1)
I/O-25	Configuration of M6 terminal	M6 define	Speed-M (Multi-speed 2)
I/O-76	Configuration for auxiliary relay 1	Aux mode1	MMC (Programmable relay for activating auxiliary motor 1)
1/0-77	Configuration for auxiliary relay 2	Aux mode2	MMC (Programmable relay for activating auxiliary motor 2)
I/O-78	Configuration for auxiliary relay 3	Aux mode3	MMC (Programmable relay for activating auxiliary motor 3)
I/O-79	Configuration for auxiliary relay 4	Aux mode4	MMC (Programmable relay for activating auxiliary motor 4)
I/O-80	Config. for fault relay	Relay mode	010 (Fault relay)
I/O-86	Selection of displaying units for V1 signal	V1 Unit Sel	Percentage: (If the feedback signal is V1). Only thus it will appear the parameter DRV-00R.
I/O-87	Selection of displaying units for I signal	I Unit Sel	Percentage: (If the feedback signal is I). Only thus it will appear the parameter DRV-00R.
I/O-88	Selection of displaying units for A0, B0 signal	PulseUnitSel	Percentage: (if the feedback signal is A0, B0). Only thus it will appear the parameter DRV-00R.
APP-01	Activation of PID mode	proc PI mode	Yes
APP-02	Activ. of pumps control	App. Mode	MMC
APP-06	Feedback signal	PID F/B	I (4-20mA input)
APP-07	Proportional gain in PID mode	PID P-Gain	100.0%
APP-08	Integral gain in PID mode	PID I-Time	0.5sec
APP-10	High freq. limit in PID	PID Limit-H	50.00Hz
APP-11	Low freq. limit in PID	PID Limit-L	20.00Hz
APP-15	Output inversion in PID	PID Out Inv.	No
APP-31	Connection order of auxiliary pumps	Starting aux	1 (The connection will start for the auxiliary motor 1).
APP-33 APP-40	Nbr of auxiliary motors Sleep delay time	Nbr Aux's Sleep Delay	3 (number of auxiliary motors for starting) 6.0sec
APP-41	Sleep frequency 0	Sleep Freq0	39.00Hz (Freq. for activating sleep mode with the speed ref. 0 active)
APP-41	Sleep frequency 1	Sleep Freq1	39.00Hz (Freq. for activating sleep mode with the speed ref. 0 active)
APP-43	Sleep frequency 2	Sleep Freq2	39.00Hz (Freq. for activating sleep mode with the speed ref. 2 active)
APP-44	Sleep frequency 3	Sleep Freg3	39.00Hz (Freq. for activating sleep mode with the speed ref. 3 active)
APP-49	Wake up level	WakeUp level	5.0% (Starting pressure REF–FBK). Example: ref.1= 35% and FBK= 30% Starting at 30% because APP-49 = 5%
APP-50	Start frequency of auxiliary motor 1	Start Freq 1	49.00Hz
APP-51	Start frequency of auxiliary motor 2	Start Freq 2	49.00Hz
APP-52	Start frequency of auxiliary motor 3	Start Freq 3	49.00Hz
APP-53	Start frequency of auxiliary motor 4	Start Freq 4	49.00Hz
APP-54	Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 1	Stop Freq 1	35.00 Hz
APP-55	Stop frequency of auxiliary motor 2	Stop Freq 2	35.00 Hz
APP-56	Stop frequency for auxiliary motor 3	Stop Freq 3	35.00 Hz
APP-57	Stop frequency for auxiliary motor 4	Stop Freq 4	35.00 Hz
APP-58	Delay time before connecting aux. motors	Aux start DT	180.0sec
APP-59	Delay time before stopping aux. motors	Aux stop DT	17.0sec
APP-60	Accel. time for the ramp of auxiliary motors	AUX AccTime	2.0 sec
APP-61	Dec. time for the ramp of auxiliary motors	AUX DecTime	2.0 sec
APP-66	Rotation mode (auto change) of aux. motors	AutoCh_Mode	2: Inverter rotates for all of the motors.
APP-67	Time for auto change	AutoEx-intv	00:01: Inverter will rotate if more than 1 minute has elapsed operating with the same motor.

Parameter	Description	Display	Value
APP-69	Detection of motors out of service	Inter-inck	Yes: Inverter will detect the motors that are out of service, and it will not consider them at the moment of connecting them until they are repaired.
1 APP-/1	Pressure difference for starting aux. motors	Aux STT FB	2%
APP-72	Pressure difference for stopping aux. motors	Aux STP FB	0%

Depending on the status of the input terminals M5 and M6, different programmed pressures can be selected:

Programmed pressure	Parameter	Speed-M (M5)	Speed-L (M6)
37.00% - 18.50Hz	DRV-00	0	0
30.00% - 15.00Hz	DRV-07	0	1
40.00% - 20.00Hz	DRV-08	1	0
50.00% - 25.00Hz	DRV-09	1	1

12.7.2. Connections Drawing

Terminals CM / M7: Start command (NO status).

Terminals CM / M1: Thermal switch of Pump 1 (NC status).

Terminals CM / M2: Thermal switch of Pump 2 (NC status).

Terminals CM / M3: Thermal switch of Pump 3 (NC status).

Terminals CM / M4: Thermal switch of Pump 4 (NC status).

Terminals CM / M5: Selection of pressure reference (NO status).

Terminals CM / M6: Selection of pressure reference (NO status).

Terminals A1 / C1 (Aux Relay 1): Command of Contactor of Pump 1.

Terminals A2 / C2 (Aux Relay 2): Command of Contactor of Pump 2.

Terminals A3 / C3 (Aux Relay 3): Command of Contactor of Pump 3.

Terminals A4 / C4 (Aux Relay 4): Command of Contactor of Pump 4.

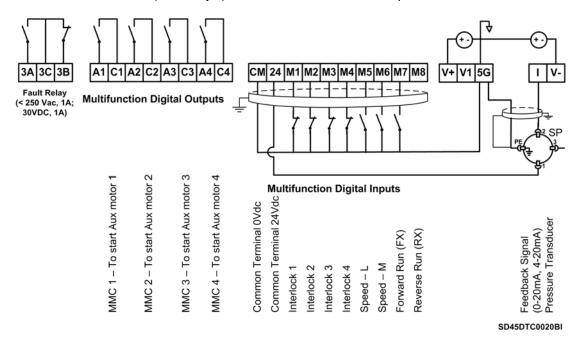


Figure 12.7. Control of four pumps in alternation mode and four speed references

Note: Control cables have to be screened and must be connected to the ground.

5G terminal will be CM terminal for inverters with a capacity equal or higher than 30kW. For inverters with a capacity lower than 30kW, user should join 5G and CM terminals.

13. CONFIGURATION REGISTER

VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE: SD450.
SERIAL No: MODEL:
APPLICATION:
DATE:
CUSTOMER:

NOTES:

PARAMETERS	FACTORY SETTINGS DRV GROUP: Basic functions	SETTING 1	SETTING 2
		and display parameters	
DRV-00 ► Cmd.Freq	0.00Hz		
DRV-00 ► R 0.0%F 0.0%	0.0%		
DRV-01 ► Acc. Time	20.0sec		
DRV-02 ► Dec. Time	30.0sec		
DRV-03 ► Drive mode	Fx/Rx-1		
DRV-04 ► Freq mode	Keypad-1		
DRV-05 ► Step Freq-1	10.00 Hz		
DRV-06 ► Step Freq-2	20.00 Hz		
DRV-07 ► Step Freq-3	30.00 Hz		
DRV-08 ► Current	0.0 A		
DRV-09 ► Speed	0rpm		
DRV-10 ► DC link Vtg	V		
DRV-11 ► User disp	Out 0.0 V		
DRV-12 ► Fault	None		
DRV-14 ► TAR / OUT	0.00Hz / 0.00Hz		
DRV-15 ► REF / FBK	00.00% / 00.00%		
DRV-16 ► Hz/Rpm Disp DRV-18	Hz		
R 0.0Hz T 0.0Hz F 0.0Hz O 0.0Hz DRV-19	-		
V1 0 V2 0 V1S 0 I 0 DRV-20			
R 0.00% O 0.0% F 0.00% DRV-20	-		
DRV-91 ► Drive mode2	Fx/Rx-1		
DRV-92 ► Freq mode2	Keypad-1		

PARAMETERS	FACTORY SETTINGS FU1 GROUP:	SETTING 1 Functions 1	SETTING 2
FU1-00 ► Jump code	1	i unouona i	
FU1-01 ► Run Prev.	None		
FU1-02 ► Acc. pattern	Linear		
FU1-03 ▶ Dec. pattern	Linear		
FU1-04 ► Start Curve	50%		
FU1-05 ► End Curve	50%		
FU1-10 ► Pre-Heat Mode	No		
FU1-11 ► PreHeat Level	30%		
FU1-12 ► PreHeat Perc	100%		
FU1-20 ► Start mode	Accel		
FU1-21 ► DC St time	0.0sec		
FU1-22 ► DC St value	50%		
FU1-23 ► Stop mode	Decel		
FU1-24 ► DC Blk time	0.10sec		
FU1-25 ► DC Br Frq	5.00Hz		
FU1-26 ► DC Br time	1.0sec		
FU1-27 ► DC Br value	50%		
FU1-28 ► Safety Stop	No		
FU1-29 ► Line Freq	50.00Hz		
FU1-30 ► Max Freq	50.00Hz		
FU1-31 ► Base Freq	50.00Hz		
FU1-32 ► Start Freq	0.50Hz		
FU1-33 ► Freq limit	No		
FU1-34 ► F-limit Lo	0.50Hz		
FU1-35 ► F-limit-Hi	50.00Hz		
FU1-40 ► V/F pattern	Linear		
FU1-41 ► User Freq 1	15.00Hz		
FU1-42 ► User Volt 1	25%		
FU1-43 ► User Freq 2	30.00Hz		
FU1-44 ► User Volt 2	50%		
FU1-45 ► User Freq 3	45.00Hz		
FU1-46 ► User Volt 3	75%		
FU1-47 ► User Freq 4	50.00Hz		
FU1-48 ► User Volt 4	100%		
FU1-49 ► VAC 400.4V	91.0%		
FU1-50 ► Motor Volt	400V		
FU1-51 ► Energy save	None		

PARAMETERS	FACTORY SETTINGS	SETTING 1	SETTING 2
FU1-52 ► Manual save %	0%		
FU1-54 ► KiloWattHour	0M 0.0kW		
FU1-55 ► Inv. Temp.	25		
FU1-56 ► Motor Temp.	0		
FU1-60 ► ETH select	Yes		
FU1-61 ► ETH 1min	150%		
FU1-62 ► ETH cont	105%		
FU1-63 ► Motor type	Self-cool		
FU1-64 ► OL level	110%		
FU1-65 ► OL time	10.0sec		
FU1-66 ► OLT select	Yes		
FU1-67 ► OLT level	120%		
FU1-68 ► OLT time	60.0sec		
FU1-69 ► Trip select	100		
FU1-70 ► Stall prev.	000		
FU1-71 ► Stall level	100%		
FU1-72 ► Acc/Dec ch F	0.00Hz		
FU1-73 ► Acc/Dec Freq	Max		
FU1-74 ► Time scale	0.1sec		
FU1-80 ► Up/Dn Save	No		
FU1-81 ► Run Delay T	0.0sec		
FU1-85 ► ULT select	No		
FU1-86 ► ULT level	30%		
FU1-87 ► ULT Freq	15.00Hz		
FU1-88 ► ULT time	0.0sec		
FU1-90 ► STOP Inertia	8 FU2 GROUP:	Functions 2	
FU2-00 ► Jump code	40	T directions 2	
FU2-01 ► Last trip-1	None		
FU2-02 ► Last trip-2	None		
FU2-03 ► Last trip-3	None		
FU2-04 ► Last trip-4	None		
FU2-05 ► Last trip-5	None		
FU2-06 ► Erase trips	No		
FU2-07 ▶ Dwell time	0.0sec		
FU2-08 ► Dwell Freq	5.00Hz		
FU2-10 ► Jump Freq	No		
FU2-11 ▶ jump Lo 1	10.00Hz		
- •			

PARAMETERS	FACTORY SETTINGS	SETTING 1	SETTING 2
FU2-12 ▶ jump Hi 1	15.00Hz		
FU2-13 ▶ jump Lo 2	20.00Hz		
FU2-14 ► jump Hi 2	25.00Hz		
FU2-15 ▶ jump Lo 3	30.00Hz		
FU2-16 ▶ jump Hi 3	35.00Hz		
FU2-20 ► Power-on run	No		
FU2-21 ► RST restart	No		
FU2-22 ► Speed Search	0000		
FU2-23 ► SS P-Gain	200		
FU2-24 ► SS I-Gain	500		
FU2-25 ► Retry number	0		
FU2-26 ► Retry delay	1.0sec		
FU2-40 ► Motor select	kW		
FU2-41 ► Pole number	4		
FU2-42 ► Rated-Slip	Hz		
FU2-43 ► Rated-Curr	A		
FU2-44 ► Noload-Curr	A		
FU2-45 ► Efficiency	%		
FU2-46 ► Inertia rate	0		
FU2-47 ► RPM factor	100%		
FU2-48 ► Carrier freq	kHz		
FU2-49 ► PWM Select	Normal1		
FU2-60 ► Control mode	V/F		
FU2-61 ► Auto Tuning	No		
FU2-62 ► Rs	<u></u> _ohm		
FU2-63 ► Lsigma	mH		
FU2-64 ► PreEx Time	1.0sec		
FU2-65 ► SL P-Gain	1000		
FU2-66 ► SL I-Gain	100		
FU2-67 ► Torque boost	Manual		
FU2-68 ► Fwd boost	2.0%		
FU2-69 ► Rev boost	2.0%		
FU2-80 ► PowerOndisp	0		
FU2-81 ► User disp	Volts		
FU2-82 ► S/W PE x.x	S/W PE 1.1 Ver 0.3		
FU2-83 ► LastTripTime	0:00:00:00		
FU2-84 ► On-Time	0:00:00:00		
FU2-85 ► Run-time	0:00:00:00		

PARAMETERS	FACTORY SETTINGS	SETTING 1	SETTING 2
FU2-87 ► Power Set	100.0%		
FU2-90 ► Para. disp	Default		
FU2-91 ► Para. read	No		
FU2-92 ► Para. write	No		
FU2-93 ► Para. init	No		
FU2-94 ► Para. lock	0		
FU2-95 ► Para. save	No I/O GROUP: Inpu	uto and Outnuto	
I/O-00 ► Jump code	1 0 GROOF. шри	ns and Odipuis	
I/O-01 ► V1 Filter	250ms		
I/O-02 ► V1 volt x1	0.00V		
I/O-03 ► V1 Freq y1	0.00Hz		
I/O-04 ► V1 volt x2	10.00V		
I/O-05 ► V1 Freq y2	50.00Hz		
1/O-06 ► 1 Filter	250ms		
I/O-07 ► I curr x1	4.00mA		
I/O-08 ► I Freq y1	0.00Hz		
I/O-09 ► I curr x2	20.00mA		
I/O-10 ► I Freq y2	50.00Hz		
I/O-11 ▶ P pulse set	(A)		
I/O-12 ▶ P Filter	10ms		
I/O-13 ► P pulse x1	0.0kHz		
I/O-14 ► P Freq y1	0.00Hz		
I/O-15 ▶ P pulse x2	10.0kHz		
I/O-16 ► P Freq y2	50.00Hz		
I/O-17 ► Wire broken	None		
I/O-18 ► Lostcommand	None		
I/O-19 ► Time out	1.0sec		
I/O-20 ► M1 define	Speed-L		
I/O-21 ► M2 define	Speed-M		
I/O-22 ► M3 define	Speed-H		
I/O-23 ► M4 define	RST		
I/O-24 ► M5 define	ВХ		
I/O-25 ► M6 define	JOG		
I/O-26 ► M7 define	FX		
I/O-27 ► M8 define	RX		
I/O-28 ► In status	0000000000		
I/O-29 ► Ti Filt Num	15ms		

POWER ELECTRONICS

PARAMETERS	FACTORY SETTINGS	SETTING 1	SETTING 2
I/O-30 ► Jog Freq	10.00Hz		
I/O-31 ► Step Freq-4	40.00Hz		
I/O-32 ► Step Freq-5	50.00Hz		
I/O-33 ► Step Freq-6	40.00Hz		
I/O-34 ► Step Freq-7	30.00Hz		
I/O-35 ► Step Freq-8	20.00Hz		
I/O-36 ► Step Freq-9	10.00Hz		
I/O-37 ► Step Freq-10	20.00Hz		
I/O-38 ► Step Freq-11	30.00Hz		
I/O-39 ► Step Freq-12	40.00Hz		
I/O-40 ► Step Freq-13	50.00Hz		
I/O-41 ► Step Freq-14	40.00Hz		
I/O-42 ► Step Freq-15	30.00Hz		
I/O-50 ► Acc time-1	20.0sec		
I/O-51 ► Dec time-1	20.0sec		
I/O-52 ► Acc time-2	30.0sec		
I/O-53 ► Dec time-2	30.0sec		
I/O-54 ► Acc time-3	40.0sec		
I/O-55 ► Dec time-3	40.0sec		
I/O-56 ► Acc time-4	50.0sec		
I/O-57 ► Dec time-4	50.0sec		
I/O-58 ► Acc time-5	40.0sec		
I/O-59 ► Dec time-5	40.0sec		
I/O-60 ► Acc time-6	30.0sec		
I/O-61 ► Dec time-6	30.0sec		
I/O-62 ► Acc time-7	20.0sec		
I/O-63 ► Dec time-7	20.0sec		
I/O-68 ► S0 Level	0.0%		
I/O-69 ► S1 Level	0.0%		
I/O-70 ► S0 mode	Frequency		
I/O-71 ► S0 adjust	100%		
I/O-72 ► S1 mode	Voltage		
I/O-73 ► S1 adjust	100%		
I/O-74 ► FDT Freq	30.00Hz		
I/O-75 ► FDT band	10.00Hz		
I/O-76 ► Aux mode1	None		
I/O-77 ► Aux mode2	None		
I/O-78 ► Aux mode3	None		

PARAMETERS	FACTORY SETTINGS	SETTING 1	SETTING 2
I/O-79 ► Aux mode4	None		
I/O-80 ► Relay mode	010		
I/O-81 ► Out status	00000000		
I/O-82 ► Relay On	0.0sec		
I/O-83 ► Relay Off	0.0sec		
I/O-84 ► Fan Con.Sel	PowerOn Fan		
I/O-85 ► Fan Temp	70		
I/O-86 ► V1 Unit Sel	Speed		
I/O-87 ► I Unit Sel	Speed		
I/O-88 ► PulseUnitSel	Speed		
I/O-90 ► Inv No.	1		
I/O-91 ► Baud rate	9600bps		
I/O-92 ► COM Lost Cmd	None		
I/O-93 ► COM Time Out	1.0sec		
I/O-94 ► Delay time	5ms		
I/O-95 ► In NO/NC Set	0000000000		
I/O-96 ► In Check Time	1ms		
I/O-97 ► OH Trip Sel	010		
	440		
I/O-98 ► MotTripTemp	110	Applications	
	APP GROUP:	Applications	
APP-00 ► Jump code	APP GROUP:	Applications	
APP-00 ➤ Jump code APP-01 ➤ proc PI mode	APP GROUP: 1 No	Applications	
APP-00 ► Jump code APP-01 ► proc PI mode APP-02 ► App. mode	APP GROUP: 1 No None	Applications	
APP-00 ► Jump code APP-01 ► proc PI mode APP-02 ► App. mode APP-04 ► AuxRefMode	APP GROUP: 1 No None No	Applications	
APP-00 ➤ Jump code APP-01 ➤ proc PI mode APP-02 ➤ App. mode APP-04 ➤ AuxRefMode APP-05 ➤ Aux Ref Sel	APP GROUP: 1 No None No V1	Applications	
APP-00 ➤ Jump code APP-01 ➤ proc PI mode APP-02 ➤ App. mode APP-04 ➤ AuxRefMode APP-05 ➤ Aux Ref Sel APP-06 ➤ PID F/B	APP GROUP: 1 No None No V1	Applications	
APP-00 ➤ Jump code APP-01 ➤ proc PI mode APP-02 ➤ App. mode APP-04 ➤ AuxRefMode APP-05 ➤ Aux Ref Sel APP-06 ➤ PID F/B APP-07 ➤ PID P-Gain	APP GROUP: 1 No None No V1 I 100.0%	Applications	
APP-00 ➤ Jump code APP-01 ➤ proc PI mode APP-02 ➤ App. mode APP-04 ➤ AuxRefMode APP-05 ➤ Aux Ref Sel APP-06 ➤ PID F/B APP-07 ➤ PID P-Gain APP-08 ➤ PID I-Time	APP GROUP: 1 No None No V1 I 100.0% 0.5sec	Applications	
APP-00 ➤ Jump code APP-01 ➤ proc PI mode APP-02 ➤ App. mode APP-04 ➤ AuxRefMode APP-05 ➤ Aux Ref Sel APP-06 ➤ PID F/B APP-07 ➤ PID P-Gain APP-08 ➤ PID I-Time APP-09 ➤ PID D-Time	APP GROUP: 1 No None No V1 I 100.0% 0.5sec 0.0ms	Applications	
APP-00 ➤ Jump code APP-01 ➤ proc PI mode APP-02 ➤ App. mode APP-04 ➤ AuxRefMode APP-05 ➤ Aux Ref Sel APP-06 ➤ PID F/B APP-07 ➤ PID P-Gain APP-08 ➤ PID I-Time APP-09 ➤ PID D-Time APP-10 ➤ PID Limit-H	APP GROUP: 1 No None No V1 I 100.0% 0.5sec 0.0ms 50.00Hz	Applications	
APP-00 ➤ Jump code APP-01 ➤ proc PI mode APP-02 ➤ App. mode APP-04 ➤ AuxRefMode APP-05 ➤ Aux Ref Sel APP-06 ➤ PID F/B APP-07 ➤ PID P-Gain APP-08 ➤ PID I-Time APP-09 ➤ PID D-Time APP-10 ➤ PID Limit-H APP-11 ➤ PID Limit-L	APP GROUP: 1 No None No V1 I 100.0% 0.5sec 0.0ms 50.00Hz 0.50Hz	Applications	
APP-00 ➤ Jump code APP-01 ➤ proc PI mode APP-02 ➤ App. mode APP-04 ➤ AuxRefMode APP-05 ➤ Aux Ref Sel APP-06 ➤ PID F/B APP-07 ➤ PID P-Gain APP-08 ➤ PID I-Time APP-09 ➤ PID D-Time APP-10 ➤ PID Limit-H APP-11 ➤ PID Limit-L APP-12 ➤ PID OutScale	APP GROUP: 1 No None No V1 I 100.0% 0.5sec 0.0ms 50.00Hz 0.50Hz 100.0%	Applications	
APP-00 ➤ Jump code APP-01 ➤ proc PI mode APP-02 ➤ App. mode APP-04 ➤ AuxRefMode APP-05 ➤ Aux Ref Sel APP-06 ➤ PID F/B APP-07 ➤ PID P-Gain APP-08 ➤ PID I-Time APP-09 ➤ PID D-Time APP-10 ➤ PID Limit-H APP-11 ➤ PID Limit-L APP-12 ➤ PID OutScale APP-13 ➤ PID P2-Gain	APP GROUP: 1 No None No V1 I 100.0% 0.5sec 0.0ms 50.00Hz 0.50Hz 100.0% 100.0%	Applications	
APP-00 ➤ Jump code APP-01 ➤ proc PI mode APP-02 ➤ App. mode APP-04 ➤ AuxRefMode APP-05 ➤ Aux Ref Sel APP-06 ➤ PID F/B APP-07 ➤ PID P-Gain APP-08 ➤ PID I-Time APP-09 ➤ PID D-Time APP-10 ➤ PID Limit-H APP-11 ➤ PID Limit-L APP-12 ➤ PID OutScale APP-13 ➤ PID P2-Gain APP-14 ➤ P-gain Scale	APP GROUP: 1 No None No V1 I 100.0% 0.5sec 0.0ms 50.00Hz 0.50Hz 100.0% 100.0%	Applications	
APP-00 ➤ Jump code APP-01 ➤ proc PI mode APP-02 ➤ App. mode APP-04 ➤ AuxRefMode APP-05 ➤ Aux Ref Sel APP-06 ➤ PID F/B APP-07 ➤ PID P-Gain APP-08 ➤ PID I-Time APP-09 ➤ PID Limit-H APP-11 ➤ PID Limit-L APP-12 ➤ PID OutScale APP-13 ➤ PID P2-Gain APP-14 ➤ P-gain Scale APP-15 ➤ PID Out Inv.	APP GROUP: 1 No None No V1 I 100.0% 0.5sec 0.0ms 50.00Hz 100.0% 100.0% No	Applications	
APP-00 ➤ Jump code APP-01 ➤ proc PI mode APP-02 ➤ App. mode APP-04 ➤ AuxRefMode APP-05 ➤ Aux Ref Sel APP-06 ➤ PID F/B APP-07 ➤ PID P-Gain APP-08 ➤ PID I-Time APP-09 ➤ PID D-Time APP-10 ➤ PID Limit-H APP-11 ➤ PID Limit-L APP-12 ➤ PID P2-Gain APP-13 ➤ PID P2-Gain APP-14 ➤ P-gain Scale APP-15 ➤ PID Out Inv. APP-17 ➤ PID U Fbk	APP GROUP: 1 No None No V1 I 100.0% 0.5sec 0.0ms 50.00Hz 0.50Hz 100.0% 100.0% No No	Applications	
APP-00 ➤ Jump code APP-01 ➤ proc PI mode APP-02 ➤ App. mode APP-04 ➤ AuxRefMode APP-05 ➤ Aux Ref Sel APP-06 ➤ PID F/B APP-07 ➤ PID P-Gain APP-08 ➤ PID I-Time APP-09 ➤ PID Limit-H APP-11 ➤ PID Limit-L APP-12 ➤ PID OutScale APP-13 ➤ PID P2-Gain APP-14 ➤ P-gain Scale APP-15 ➤ PID Out Inv.	APP GROUP: 1 No None No V1 I 100.0% 0.5sec 0.0ms 50.00Hz 100.0% 100.0% No	Applications	

PARAMETERS	FACTORY SETTINGS	SETTING 1	SETTING 2
APP-21 ► 2nd Dec time	10.0sec		
APP-22 ► 2ndBaseFreq	50.00Hz		
APP-23 ► 2 nd V/F	Linear		
APP-24 ► 2nd F-boost	2.0%		
APP-25 ► 2nd R-boost	2.0%		
APP-26 ► 2nd Stall	100%		
APP-27 ► 2ndETH1min	130%		
APP-28 ► 2ndETH cont	120%		
APP-29 ► 2nd R-Curr	A		
APP-30 ► Aux Mot Run	0		
APP-31 ► Starting Aux	1		
APP-32 ► AutoOp Time	00:00		
APP-33 ► Nbr Aux's	4		
APP-40 ► Sleep Delay	60.0sec		
APP-41 ► Sleep Freq0	0.00Hz		
APP-42 ► Sleep Freq1	0.00Hz		
APP-43 ► Sleep Freq2	0.00Hz		
APP-44 ► Sleep Freq3	0.00Hz		
APP-45 ► Sleep Freq4	0.00Hz		
APP-46 ► Sleep Freq5	0.00Hz		
APP-47 ► Sleep Freq6	0.00Hz		
APP-48 ► Sleep Freq7	0.00Hz		
APP-49 ► WakeUp level	2.0%		
APP-50 ► Start Freq 1	49.50Hz		
APP-51 ► Start Freq 2	49.50Hz		
APP-52 ► Start Freq 3	49.50Hz		
APP-53 ► Start Freq 4	49.50Hz		
APP-54 ► Stop Freq 1	20.00Hz		
APP-55 ► Stop Freq 2	20.00Hz		
APP-56 ► Stop Freq 3	20.00Hz		
APP-57 ► Stop Freq 4	20.00Hz		
APP-58 ► Aux start DT	5.0sec		
APP-59 ► Aux stop DT	5.0sec		
APP-60 ► AUX AccTime	2.0sec		
APP-61 ► AUX DecTime	2.0sec		
APP-66► AutoCh_Mode	0		
APP-67 ► AutoExt-intv	72:00		
APP-69 ► Inter-lock	No		

PARAMETERS	FACTORY SETTINGS	SETTING 1	SETTING 2
APP-71 ► Aux STT FB	2%		
APP-72 ► Aux STP FB	0%		
APP-74 ► PrePID Freq	0.00Hz		
APP-75 ► PrePID F/B	0.0%		
APP-76 ► PrePID dly	600sec		
APP-77▶ Pbroken mode	No		
APP-80 ► Ext PI mode	No		
APP-81 ► Ext Ref Sel	Keypad		
APP-82 ► Ext Ref Perc	50.00%		
APP-83 ► Ext Fbk Sel	1		
APP-85 ► ExtPID Pgain	1.0%		
APP-86 ► ExtPID Itime	10.0sec		
APP-87 ► ExtPID Dtime	0ms		
APP-88 ► ExtPID Imt-H	100.00%		
APP-89 ► ExtPID Imt-L	0.00%		
APP-90 ► ExtPID Scale	100.0%		
APP-91 ► Ext P2-gain	100.0%		
APP-92 ► Ext P Scale	100.0%		
APP-93 ► ExtPID Fgain	0.0%		
APP-95 ► ExtPIDOutInv	No		
APP-97 ► ExtLoopTime	100ms		



24 hours technical assistance, 365 days a year

HEAD OFFICE | C/ Leonardo da Vinci, 24 - 26, Parque Tecnológico · 46980 · Paterna · Valencia · Tel. +34 96 136 65 57 · Fax. +34 96 131 82 01 | www.power-electronics.com

SPANISH BRANCHES:

ARAGÓN

Y LA RIOJA: C/. Madre Rafols, 2 · Edificio Aida, 9ª-Ofic. 4 · 50004 · ZARAGOZA · Tel. +34 976 282 016 · Fax. +34 976 435 862

CATALUÑA: Avda. de la Ferrería, 86 - 88 - 08110 - MONTCADA I REIXAC - BARCELONA -Tel. +34 93 575 33 22 - Fax. +34 93 564 47 52

CENTRO: Avda. Rey Juan Carlos I,84, 28-15 · 28916 · LEGANES · MADRID · Tel. +34 91 688 36 00 · Fax. +34 91 687 53 84

LEVANTE: Leonardo da Vinci, 24 - 26 · Parque Tecnológico Paterna · 46980 · PATERNA · VALENCIA ·

Tel. +34 96 136 65 57 · Fax. +34 96 131 82 01

C/ Jorge Juan, 52 – Bajo · 12006 CASTELLÓN · Tel. 964 340 378 · Fax. 964 341 495 Pol. Residencial Santa Ana · Avda. Venecia, 17 · 30319 · CARTAGENA · MURCIA ·

Tel. +34 968 53 51 94 · Fax. +34 968 126 623

NORTE: Parq. Tecnológico Vizcaya, Edificio 103, Planta 1ª · 48170 ·ZAMUDIO · BILBAO ·

Tel. +34 96 136 65 57 · Fax. +34 944 31 79 08

SUR: C/ Averroes, 6, Edificio Eurosevilla · 41020 · SEVILLA · Tel. +34 95 426 01 43 · Fax. +34 95 451 57 73

CANARIAS: C/ Valle Inclán, 9 · 35200 · TELDE · LAS PALMAS · Tel. +34 96 136 65 57 · Fax. +34 92 869 29 52

GERMANY: Power Electronics Deutschland GmbH

Conradtystrasse, 41 D-902441 · NÜRNBERG · Tel. +49 (911) 99 43 99 0 · Fax +49 (911) 99 43 99 8



www.power-electronics.com